# Safety Switches with Plastic Housing











Headquarters in Leinfelden-Echterdingen



Logistics center in Leinfelden-Echterdingen



Production location in Unterböhringen

## Internationally successful - the EUCHNER company

EUCHNER GmbH + Co. KG is a world-leading company in the area of industrial safety technology. EUCHNER has been developing and producing high-quality switching systems for mechanical and systems engineering for more than 50 years. The medium-sized family-operated company based in Leinfelden, Germany, employs more than 500 people around the world, 400 in Germany alone.

In addition to the production locations in Unterböhringen and Shanghai/China, 14 subsidiaries and other sales partners in Germany and abroad work for our international success on the market.

## Quality and innovation – the EUCHNER products

A look into the past shows EUCHNER to be a company with a great inventive spirit. We take the technological and ecological challenges of the future as an incentive for extraordinary product developments.

EUCHNER safety switches monitor safety doors on machines and installations, help to minimize dangers and risks and thereby reliably protect people and processes. Today, our products range from electromechanical and electronic components to intelligent integrated safety solutions. Safety for people, machines and products is one of our dominant themes.

We define future safety technology with the highest quality standards and reliable technology. Extraordinary solutions ensure the great satisfaction of our customers. The product ranges are subdivided as follows:

- Transponder-coded Safety Switches (CES)
- Transponder-coded Safety Switches with guard locking (CET)
- Interlocking and guard locking systems (Multifunctional Gate Box MGB)
- Access management systems (Electronic-Key-System EKS)
- Electromechanical Safety Switches
- Magnetically coded Safety Switches (CMS)
- Enabling Switches
- Safety Relays
- Emergency Stop Devices
- Hand-Held Pendant Stations and Handwheels
- Safety Switches with AS-Interface
- Joystick Switches
- Position Switches



## Safety Switches with Plastic Housing

General	4
About this catalog	4
How can I find the right safety switch?	4
Standards and approvals	5
Function and technology used in safety switches	5
Safety Switches with Safety Function, Plastic Housing	13
Safety switches NM	13
Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Plastic Housing	21
Safety switches NMVZ	21
Safety switches NP	25
Safety switches GP	31
Safety switches SGP	35
Safety switches SGA, metal housing	39
Safety switches TP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring	43
Safety switches STP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring	61
Safety switches STA with guard locking and guard lock monitoring, metal housing	75
Safety switches STM with guard locking and guard lock monitoring	81
Safety Switches with Guard Locking Pin, Plastic Housing	83
Safety switches TK with guard locking (without failsafe locking mechanism)	83
Accessories for Safety Switches	87
Actuators	88
Insertion funnels/adapters	97
Mounting plates	98
Plug connectors	100
Cable glands/LED indicators	104
Miscellaneous accessories	105
Bolts for safety guards	108
Technical Data	117
Appendix	149
Safety and mounting instructions	149
Overview of the most important standards on machinery safety	150
Glossary	153
Item Index	159
Index by item designation	159
Index by order numbers	164
-	

## About this catalog

The catalog Safety switches with plastic housing catalog gives you an overview of our safety switches and our rope pull switches. For numerous applications these switches are the right choice due to their economy and flexibility. You will find the technical data after the product overview. There is a reference to the page with the related technical data on the pages listing the products.

At the front of the catalog you will find useful information on the topic of safety switches. We have prepared an overview of the standards and a glossary on this topic in the appendix. You will also find important safety instructions in the appendix.

You will find the following series and accessories in this catalog:



## How can I find the right switch?

There are two ways you can find the right switch:

- If you know the order number or the product designation, look for the switch directly in the item index (see page 159 or page 164).
- If you have specific requirements, refine the selection step-by-step with the aid of the table of contents and the selection tables.



## Standards and approvals

## Standards

Safety switches must meet the requirements for safety components as per the Machinery Directive. The Machinery Directive has been implemented in national law in the EU member states and, as a result, is binding for all manufacturers.

Detailed requirements for the switches are defined in EN 60947 Part 5-1 (Specification for low-voltage switchgear and controlgear. Part 5-1: Control circuit devices and switching elements. Electromechanical control circuit devices).

If the requirements of this standard are met, conformity with the applicable laws and therefore with the Machinery Directive is assumed. EUCHNER safety switches comply with the relevant standards for safety switchgear and therefore help you to comply with safety requirements during the design of your machinery.

## **Approvals**

To demonstrate conformity, the Machinery Directive also includes the possibility of type examination. Although all relevant standards are taken into account during development, we have all our safety switches subjected to additional type examinations by a notified body.

Many of the safety switches listed in this catalog have been tested by the German Social Accident Insurance association (DGUV), formerly the employers' liability insurance association (BG), and are given in the lists from the DGUV.

Furthermore, numerous switches are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or other organizations. These switches can be used in countries in which this listing is required. The approval symbols on the individual pages of the catalog indicate which body tested the switches.

With the aid of the approval symbols listed below you can quickly see which approvals are available for the related switches:



Switches with this symbol have the approval of the German Social Accident Insurance association (DGUV) – formerly the employers' liability insurance association (BG)



Switches with this symbol are approved by Underwriters Laboratories (UL, Canada and USA)

## Function and technology used in safety switches

## The task of safety switches

Safety switches have the task of preventing the operation of a machine in the case of a potential hazard. This task is defined in EN 1088 (Safety of machinery. Interlocking devices associated with guards. Principles for design and selection). For this purpose the safety circuit must be opened by the safety switch. Safety switches are therefore key elements of an interlock device.

In this context an interlock device is, for example, the interruption of machine operation if the safety door is open – the stop state of the machine is "interlocked" so to speak and unintentional starting is therefore prevented. In relation to movable safety guards this means that if safety doors or safety flaps are open, the machine or system cannot be operated if the machine or system poses a hazard. For this reason the safety switch for a safety guard must be attached such that a malfunction is excluded. Safety switches must also not be tampered with or bypassed. The most important feature of a safety switch is at least one NC contact which is operated positively. The switching contacts are separated positively when the safety guard is opened.

## Safety switch types

In general, a differentiation is made between safety switches with safety function and safety switches with separate actuator.



EUCHNER has safety switches with safety function and safety switches with separate actuator in its range.

## Safety switches with safety function

Safety switches with safety function are safety switches in which the actuating element and the switch are fitted in one housing. The actuating elements are available in various versions (e.g. in the form of a plunger or a lever arm).

To actuate a switch with safety function, trip dogs or cams are often used. The switch must be attached such that the switch is actuated if the safety guard is opened. The positively driven contact in the switching element is opened and the machine is shut down. A built-in spring in the switch returns the switch to the free position when the safety guard is closed and the positively driven contact is closed. In this way the safety circuit is enabled again.

A trip dog with a defined slope should be used to approach the switch. EUCHNER has various trip dogs in its range.



## Safety switches with separate actuator

On safety switches with separate actuator, the actuating element is separate to the switch and is attached to the moving part of the safety guard to be monitored. The actuating elements are available in various versions to suit the safety guard that is to be monitored.

This catalog contains series NM.VZ, NP, GP, TP, STP and STM switches that are used in combination with separate actuating elements. The function of these switches is, apart from the type of actuation, identical to the switches with safety function.

## Actuating elements for switches with separate actuator

The safety switches NM.VZ, NP, GP, TP, STA, SGP, STP and STM can only be actuated using a special actuating element with multiple coding. The coding is a type of lock and key principle. This means that the safety switch can only be actuated using an actuating element of a specific shape. Unlike a conventional key, the actuating elements for a switch series are always the same shape.



The positively driven contact in the switching element is closed by inserting the actuating element in the switch head. The positively driven contact is reliably opened by the positive application of force when the actuating element is removed – even if the contacts are welded together. In the open state, the machinery or systems are then safely interlocked against starting.

Straight actuators and hinged actuators are available for a wide range of applications in which hinged and sliding doors are used. Hinged actuators are spring-mounted actuators that adjust to the inner contours of the switch on insertion in the actuating head. They are suitable for small hinged doors with a radius from 90 mm. For sliding doors and hinged doors with an adequately large pivoting radius, a straight actuator can be used.

If increased play is required when the door is closed, an actuator with overtravel is available. With this actuator the door can move slightly in the actuating direction when closed. This is important, for example, if safety doors have a rubber end stop. Using an actuator with overtravel, the continuous pressure from the compressed rubber can be reduced. In this way the load is reduced on the switch head and the door mechanism.

## Switching elements

Different switching elements are available for the switches offered in the catalog:

- Single switching element
- Double switching element with two independent switching contacts
- Triple switching element with three independent switching contacts
- Quadruple switching element with four independent switching contacts



4 contact switching element

Only one switching element is fitted in each case in switches of the series NM, NP, GP, TP, STA, SGP, STP and TK. Two switching elements are fitted to all series STM safety switches. In this case one of the switching elements is used to monitor the door position (SK) and the other is used to monitor the position of the guard locking solenoid ( $\ddot{U}K$ ).

Switching elements are divided into two types as a function of their switching characteristics:

- Slow-action switching elements and
- Snap-action switching elements

## **Slow-action switching element**

Slow-action switching elements are mostly used in safety switches. The opening of the switching element is directly dependent on the position of the actuator. The further the actuator is moved, the further the switching element is opened. The actuator travel is therefore directly proportional to the travel covered by the switching contact in the switching element. From the travel diagrams it can be seen at which point the switching element changes from the closed state to the open state.



## **Snap-action switching element**

On snap-action contact elements, the change from the completely closed state to the completely open state is made at a defined point. As a result the operating point is at a defined position unlike on slow-action contact elements. Snap-action switching elements typically have a switching hysteresis. No snap-action switching elements are available for the safety switches in this catalog.



## Positively driven contacts $\bigcirc$

Positively driven contacts are used in the switching elements. These are special switching contacts that are designed to ensure the switching contacts are always reliably separated. Even if contacts are welded together, the connection is opened by the actuating force.

It is a common feature of all safety switching elements that at least one switching contact is designed as a positively driven contact. Often two positively driven contacts are employed to increase safety using the principle of duplicated design (redundancy). This dual-channel design ensures that on the failure of one channel or on a fault in the control circuit (e. g. in the machine wiring), the interlocking can still be provided with the aid of the second channel.

## Explanation of symbols and notation

Symbols and specific notation related to the switches or the switching contact are used time and again in the catalog.

The following example is intended to explain these aspects:

### Notation

1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO

### Explanation

Normally closed contacts are represented by NC, normally open contacts by NO. The number defines how many contacts are available. The symbol after the NC defines that the NC contact is a positively driven contact. This switch therefore has one normally closed contact and one normally open contact; the normally closed contact is a positively driven contact.

## Safety contacts

If contacts fulfill safety tasks, positively driven contacts must be used. These contacts are referred to as safety contacts.

## **Auxiliary contacts**

### Door monitoring contact and solenoid monitoring contact

In addition to the safety contacts, auxiliary contacts are also required, for example, to indicate the position of the solenoid to the control system, or to indicate whether the safety guard is open. If these contacts do not have any safety function, either NC or NO contacts can be used.

#### Door unlock request contact

A special feature of the TP series is the door unlock request contact. When the actuator is in the locked state, positively driven contact 21-22 is opened by pulling the safety guard and a signal sent to the higher level PLC. Depending on the control concept, the safety guard can be unlocked automatically - when machine components which were still running have stopped.

### **Protection against tampering**

A safety switch can only ensure that operation is free of hazards if it is not bypassed. To prevent tampering on switches with separate actuator, the actuator must be positively mounted on the safety guard. All actuating elements are supplied with safety screws that can be fastened using commonly available tools, but that can only be undone with extreme difficulty. It should be ensured that the screws cannot be undone with simple tools. Increased protection against bypassing of safety switches can be achieved by using a covered installation. In this way it can be made more difficult to insert replacement actuators, or this action can be prevented. Suitable for this purpose, for instance, are rear wall mounting or guiding the actuator in a C rail.

Switches with safety function can be installed covered so that the actuating element cannot be reached.



Guiding the actuator in a C rail

## Lockout bar

To prevent the unintentional closing of a safety guard, lockout bars are available for switches with separate actuator. The lockout bar is inserted in the safety switch instead of the actuator when the safety guard is open. The lockout bar can then be secured with commercially available padlocks (up to three locks) to protect against removal.



This feature guarantees protection for anyone (e.g. maintenance or service personnel, or cleaning staff) who needs to enter potentially hazardous areas. The switches cannot signal a safe (closed) state with a lockout bar fitted. As a result unintentional starting of the machine is not possible.

## **Guard locking**

Safety switches with separate actuator are available both with and without guard locking. Guard locking is a feature that prevents the unintentional opening of a door as long as there is a hazard. The door is locked by preventing the removal of the actuator from the safety switch.

The series TP, STA, STP and STM listed in this catalog are safety switches with separate actuator with guard locking. The safety switch TK also features guard locking but does not have a *\* failsafe locking mechanism*. It can therefore not be classified as a classic switch with safety function or separate actuator.



## Attaching safety switches with safety function, with separate actuator and the actuators

Certain requirements must be met with respect to attaching the safety switches.

Any installation position can be used; however, the safety switches must be attached such that their position cannot be changed in operation. On the other hand, if necessary it must be possible to replace the switches at any time without renewed adjustment.

These requirements are achieved by using reliable fixings that can only be undone using tools. To prevent a change to the position, there must also be no movement in the joint (e.g. by using dowel pins).



The same applies to the trip dogs for switches with safety function. A joint without movement is also required here. Above all else, loosening must be prevented. In addition, it must be ensured that cams and trip dogs can only be mounted in the correct position.

To prevent tampering, safety screws can also be used for the attachment of safety switches and trip dogs.

## Changing the approach direction

Often the actuator approach direction does not match the standard alignment of the actuating head as delivered. For this reason, the actuating heads on the safety switches NM, NP, GP, TP, STA, SGP and STP can be very easily adjusted to the required direction.





Changing the approach direction safety switch NM

Changing the approach direction safety switch TP

After undoing the four fixing screws, the actuating head can be rotated in 90° steps. If for reasons of protection against tampering, renewed removal of the actuating head is to be prevented, the actuating head can be fastened to the basic housing using safety screws. You will find appropriate fixing material in the accessories section of this catalog.

## s you to combine the

## Protection of personnel

Guard locking is required if a hazard cannot be removed immediately by shutting down a machine (e.g. a movement with overtravel). In this case fail-safe control of the guard locking solenoid is required. This requirement can, for instance, be achieved by a safe standstill monitor or a safe delay. The safety switch must also provide a facility for monitoring the position of the solenoid.

The series TP, STP, STM and TK feature the *guard lock monitoring* required for this function and can therefore be used for protection of personnel.

## **Process protection**

Often a safety guard is only to be locked to prevent interruption to the process due to unintentional opening of the safety guard. In this case the position of the guard locking solenoid does not need to be integrated in the safety circuit.

## Housing material and actuating head

The safety switches in this catalog have a housing made of fiber glass reinforced thermoplastic. Due to the durable housing material and the high degree of protection (up to IP 67), these switches can be used even under severe conditions. The degree of protection only applies to the space for the electrical wiring and not to the actuating head.

If there are increased demands on the load capability of the actuating head in operation, it is possible to choose an actuating head made of metal in the STM series. Alternatively, you can choose the STP series, which is equipped with a metal head as standard. This allows you to combine the economy of safety switches with a plastic housing with the ruggedness of safety switches made of metal.

## Changing the switching direction

In addition, in the case of the NM.HB series, the actuating direction can be adjusted such that the actuator only switches in one direction.



Mounting plates are available to ease the attachment of switches with separate actuator and also actuators. Bolts attached to the safety door are extremely helpful. All requirements, e.g. the mechanical end stop for the door and the exact guidance of the actuator, are optimally met by using bolts.

## **Electrical connection**

On switches with cable entry there is a large space envelope for making the electrical connection. Modern wiring concepts increasingly utilize plug-in connections. A switch with plug connectors can be easily replaced during servicing work. This configuration results in short downtimes.

The safety switches in this catalog are available with various plug connectors. The corresponding mating connectors are also available as accessories with permanently connected cables of different lengths.

## Switch layout for STM series

### Locking arm

The locking arm ensures that the switch is guard locked by the solenoid. It acts directly on the switching element ÜK; the positively driven contact can only be closed in the locked state (see *Failsafe locking mechanism*, page 11).

► SK

The position of the switching contacts of the SK switching element is dependent on the position of the actuator or the safety guard. This situation means that the positively driven contacts on the SK switching element are only closed if the actuator is in the switch head.

▶ ÜK

The position of the switching contacts of the ÜK switching element is dependent on the position of the actuator or the safety guard and the position of the solenoid or the guard locking.



## Principle of operation of STM

The sectional drawings show the safety switch STM in its three switch states:

Door open and not locked

In the initial state (actuator removed/safety guard open) all positively driven contacts (SK and ÜK) are open. The NO contact 23-24 is closed and signals the condition *Door open and not locked*. Unintentional closing of the contacts on switching element ÜK is impossible due to the switch mechanism (see *Failsafe locking mechanism*, page 11).



2 Door closed and not locked

The plunger is released by inserting the actuator into the switch head. The contacts 11-12 on switching element SK are closed, the contacts 23-24 are opened. The contacts 11-12 of the switching element  $\ddot{\text{UK}}$  remain open as before.



## Oor closed and locked

After the actuator has been inserted, it is possible to activate the switch's guard locking. If the guard locking solenoid is activated, the locking arm locks the plunger and actuates the switching element ÜK. The contacts 11-12 are closed on this switching element. The contacts 11-12 on the switching element SK continue to remain closed. In this position the positively driven contacts 11-12 on the two switching elements SK and ÜK are safely locked, the auxiliary contact 23-24 is open. The actuator and the safety guard are locked. This means that the machine connected to the safety circuit can be started.



## Principle of operation of TP/STA/STP

The sectional drawings show the safety switch TP/STP in its three switch states:

Door open and not locked

In the initial state (actuator removed/safety guard open) all positively driven contacts (here: 21-22 and 41-42) are open. The NO contact 13-14 is closed and signals the condition *Door open*. The NO contact 33-34 is also closed and signals the condition *Not locked*. Unintentional closing of the contacts 21-22 and 41-42 is impossible due to the switch mechanism (see *Failsafe locking mechanism*, page 11).



### 2 Door closed and not locked

The plunger is released by inserting the actuator into the switch head. The NO contact 13-14 is now open and signals the condition *Door closed*. The NO contact 33-34 remains closed and signals the condition *Not locked*. The positively driven contacts 21-22 and 41-42 remain open as before.



### Oor closed and locked

After the actuator has been inserted, it is possible to activate the switch's guard locking. When the guard locking solenoid is activated, NO contact 33-34 is opened and signals the condition *Locked*. The NO contact 13-14 signals as before the condition *Door closed*. The positively driven contacts 21-22 and 41-42 were closed when the guard locking solenoid was activated. The actuator and the safety guard are locked. This means that the machine connected to the safety circuit can be started.



## Principle of operation BiState version

The switch has, in addition to the mechanical/electrical guard locking, fixing for the guard locking pin. The guard locking pin is held in its current position if the operating voltage is not present. The guard locking pin can only be moved by applying the operating voltage.

In case of interruption of the power supply (operating voltage) for the switch or if the machine, e.g., is switched off for servicing, the guard locking pin is held in its last position. As a result the safety door is either completely locked or it can be closed and opened as often as required without activating the guard locking.

In this case (the guard locking is inactive and the power supply fails), *BiState* switches therefore ensure that there is no risk of persons being unintentionally trapped in the danger area if the safety guard closes. In other words, there is no chance of getting locked in.

### Principle of operation Twin version

The switch has two actuating heads. They permit, depending on the series, the simultaneous monitoring, locking or unlocking of two movable safety guards.

The sectional drawings show the function of the Twin version:

1 One door closed



The first guard locking pin is released by inserting the actuator into the actuating head. Due to the rigid connection between the two plungers, a switching operation is not triggered by this action.

2 Both doors closed



The second guard locking pin is released by inserting the actuator into the actuating head. The switching operation is triggered and the safety doors, depending on the version, monitored or locked.

## Failsafe locking mechanism

The design feature of a guard locking which ensures that the locking mechanism (solenoid plunger) cannot go into the locking position if the safety guard is open is also referred to in BGI 575 as *failsafe locking mechanism*.

## Selection table for safety switches NM with safety function



			Actuating	g element	t			Connection Housing			Switching element				
wo	RB	KB	HB	AV	AL	AG	AK	м	SM4	Short	Long	One contact	Two contacts	Three contacts	Page
٠										•			•		14
•								•			•		•	•	14
										•			•		15
											•		•	•	15
		•						•		•		•	•		16
		•						•			•		•	•	16
			•							•		•	•		17
			•								•		•	•	17
				•				•		•		•	•		18
				•				•			•		•	•	18
					•					•		•	•		18
					•			•			•		•	•	18
					•				•		•		•		18
						•				•		•	•		19
						•					•		•	•	19
						•			•		•		•		19
							•			•			•		20
							•				•		•	•	20

Short housing

Cable entry M16 x 1.5

## Safety switch NM..WO with domed plunger







### Approach direction



J

1

### Switching elements

▶ **ES01** Slow-action switching contact 1 NC  $\ominus$ 

Vertical

- ▶ **ES11** Slow-action switching contact  $1 \text{ NC} \Rightarrow + 1 \text{ NO}$
- ▶ **ES02** Slow-action switching contact 2 NC  $\ominus$
- ► **ES12** Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \Rightarrow + 1 \text{ NO}$
- ► ESO3 Slow-action switching contact 3 NC ⇒





Cable entry M16 x 1.5

Long housing

For cable glands see page 104

ES02

Wiring diagrams Switch not activated

ES11

ES01



Series	Actuator	Connection	Housing	Switching element	Order no./item
		Short		01 1 NC ⊖	084495 NM01WOK-M
		Cable entry 1 x M16 x 1.5	<b>A</b> <b>24</b>	<b>11</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>095375</b> NM11WOK-MC2069
	<b>WO</b> Domed plunger		L. L.	02 2 NC ⊖	095374 NM02WOK-MC2069
NM				<b>11</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>084496</b> NM11WOK-M
		Cable entry 3 x M16 x 1.5	Long	02 2 NC ⊖	084497 NM02WOK-M
			200 - - -	<b>12</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO	<b>084498</b> NM12WOK-M
				<b>03</b> 3 NC ⊖	<b>084499</b> NM03WOK-M

Short housing

Cable entry M16 x 1.5

EUCHNER

## Safety switch NM..RB with roller plunger







Approach direction Horizontal Adjustable in 90° steps.

## Switching elements

- ► ESO1 Slow-action switching contact 1 NC →
- ► ES11 Slow-action switching contact 1 NC  $\bigcirc$  + 1 NO
- ► ESO2 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC ⇒
- ► ES12 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \Rightarrow + 1 \text{ NO}$
- ► ESO3 Slow-action switching contact 3 NC →





Cable entry M16 x 1.5



Wiring diagrams Switch not activated





Series	Actuator	Connection	Housing	Switching element	Order no./item
			Short		084515 NM01RBA-M
		Cable entry 1 x M16 x 1.5		<b>11</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>095373</b> NM11RBA-MC2069
	<b>RB</b> Roller plunger			02 2 NC ⊖	095372 NM02RBA-MC2069
NM			1	<b>11</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	084516 NM11RBA-M
		Cable entry	Long	02 2 NC ⊖	084517 NM02RBA-M
		3 x M16 x 1.5		<b>12</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO	<b>084518</b> NM12RBA-M
				03 3 NC ⊖	<b>084519</b> NM03RBA-M

Short housing

Cable entry M16 x 1.5

## Safety switch NM..KB with roller arm





**EUCHNER** 



#### Approach direction Horizontal Adjustable in 90° steps.

#### Switching elements

- **ES01** Slow-action switching contact 1 NC ⊖
- ES11 Slow-action switching contact ⊳  $1 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO}$
- ES02 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC 🤆
- ES12 Slow-action switching contact ⊳ 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO
- ⊳ ES03 Slow-action switching contact  $3 \text{ NC} \ominus$





Cable entry M16 x 1.5

Long housing



ES11

ES01

For cable glands see page 104

ES02



Series	Actuator	Connection	Housing	Switching element	Order no./item
		Cable entry 1 x M16 x 1.5	Short	01 1 NC ⊖	084522 NM01KBA-M
			<b>A</b>	<b>11</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	<b>095371</b> NM11KBA-MC2069
				02 2 NC ⊖	095370 NM02KBA-MC2069
NM	<b>KB</b> Roller arm	Cable entry 3 x M16 x 1.5	Long	<b>11</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>084523</b> NM11KBA-M
			-	02 2 NC ⊖	<b>084524</b> NM02KBA-M
			A]	<b>12</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO	<b>084525</b> NM12KBA-M
				03 3 NC ⊝	<b>084526</b> NM03KBA-M

Cable entry M16 x 1.5 Short housing

**Dimension drawing** 

## Safety switch NM..HB with lever arm







Approach direction Horizontal Adjustable in 90° steps.

## Switching elements

- ► ESO1 Slow-action switching contact 1 NC →
- ► ES11 Slow-action switching contact  $1 \text{ NC} \implies + 1 \text{ NO}$
- ► ESO2 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC ⇒
- ► ES12 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \Rightarrow + 1 \text{ NO}$
- ► ESO3 Slow-action switching contact 3 NC →







Cable entry M16 x 1.5

Long housing

For cable glands see page 104







For cable glands see page 104

Series	Actuator	Connection	Housing	Switching element	Order no./item
			Short	01 1 NC ⊖	084527 NM01HBA-M
		Cable entry 1 x M16 x 1.5		<b>11</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>095369</b> NM11HBA-MC2069
	<b>HB</b> Lever arm			02 2 NC ⊖	095368 NM02HBA-MC2069
NM			Long	11 1 NC → + 1 NO	084528 NM11HBA-M
		Cable entry	-	02 2 NC →	<b>084529</b> NM02HBA-M
		3 x M16 x 1.5		<b>12</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO	084530 NM12HBA-M
			Ŀ	03 3 NC ⊖	084531 NM03HBA-M

## Safety Switches with Safety Function, Plastic Housing

**S** 



0

ET Sicherheit gepräft bistod säfvity 

## Safety switch NM..AV / NM..AL

- Hinged actuator as solid shaft
  Shaft length 75 mm or 110 mm
- M..AL Cable entry M16 x 1.5 Short housing

**Dimension drawing** 



## Long housing

## Plug connector M12 4-pin, long housing



## Switching elements

- ► ESO1 Slow-action switching contact 1 NC →
- ► ES11 Slow-action switching contact 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO
- ► ESO2 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC →
- ► ES12 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO
- ► ES03 Slow-action switching contact 3 NC →







For cable glands see page 104



For plug connectors see page 99

Wiring diagrams Switch not activated





Series	Actuator	Connection	Housing	Switching element	Order no./item
			Short	01 1 NC →	084545 NM01AV-M
		Cable entry 1 x M16 x 1.5	<b>0</b> 246 :	<b>11</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	095367 NM11AV-MC2069
	AV		Ē	02 2 NC →	095366 NM02AV-MC2069
	Hinged axis Solid shaft		Long	11 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	084546 NM11AV-M
	Length 75 mm	Cable entry 3 x M16 x 1.5	_	02 2 NC →	084547 NM02AV-M
				<b>12</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO	084548 NM12AV-M
			i.	03 3 NC →	084549 NM03AV-M
NM			Short	01 1 NC →	079117 NM01AL-M
		Cable entry 1 x M16 x 1.5		$11 \\ 1 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO}$	095365 NM11AL-MC2069
			0 249 	02 2 NC ∋	095364 NM02AL-MC2069
	AL Hinged axis		Long	11 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	079118 NM11AL-M
	Solid shaft Length 110 mm	Cable entry	_	02 2 NC ∋	079119 NM02AL-M
	-	3 x M16 x 1.5		<b>12</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	079120 NM12AL-M
			Ŀ	03 3 NC →	079121 NM03AL-M
		Plug connector M12	Long	02 2 NC ∋	093246 NM02AL-SM4

## Safety Switches with Safety Function, Plastic Housing



ES02

ES03





#### **Ordering table**

⊳

⊳

⊳

Series	Actuator	Connection	Housing	Switching element	Order no./item
	Short	01 1 NC ⊖	<b>084553</b> NM01AG-M		
		Cable entry 1 x M16 x 1.5	<b>0</b> 200 	11 1 NC → + 1 NO	095361 NM11AG-MC2069
			÷	02 2 NC →	095360 NM02AG-MC2069
NM	AG Hinged axis Hollow shaft ∅ 10.2 mm		Long	<b>11</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>084554</b> NM11AG-M
INIVI		Cable entry		02 2 NC →	084555 NM02AG-M
		3 x M16 x 1.5		<b>12</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO	084556 NM12AG-M
			Ŀ	03 3 NC →	<b>084557</b> NM03AG-M
		Plug connector M12	Long	02 2 NC ⊖	084565 NM02AG-SM4

## Safety Switches with Safety Function, Plastic Housing

Short housing

Cable entry M16 x 1.5

# EUCHNER

ΰ

## Safety switch NM..AK

- Hinged actuator as hollow shaft
- Internal diameter 8.2 mm



#### Switching elements

- ► ESO1 Slow-action switching contact 1 NC →
- ► ES11 Slow-action switching contact  $1 \text{ NC} \bigoplus + 1 \text{ NO}$
- ► ESO2 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC →
- ► **ES12** Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \Rightarrow + 1 \text{ NO}$
- ▶ **ES03** Slow-action switching contact 3 NC  $\ominus$





Cable entry M16 x 1.5

Long housing

For cable glands see page 104



ES02

Wiring diagrams Switch not activated

ES11

ES01



Series	Actuator	Connection	Housing	Switching element	Order no./item	
		Cable entry 1 x M16 x 1.5		Short	01 1 NC ⊖	<b>084559</b> NM01AK-M
			<b>0</b>	<b>11</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	095363 NM11AK-MC2069	
	AK		÷	02 2 NC ⊖	095362 NM02AK-MC2069	
NM	Hinged axis Hollow shaft		Long	<b>11</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>084560</b> NM11AK-M	
	Ø 8.2 mm	Cable entry		02 2 NC ⊖	084561 NM02AK-M	
		3 x M16 x 1.5	2.40 - - - -	<b>12</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO	<b>084562</b> NM12AK-M	
			Li .	03 3 NC ⊖	<b>084563</b> NM03AK-M	

Conne	ction				
Μ		Thread M16x1.5 fo	or cable glands		
	SM4	Plug connector M1	2 4-pin		
		Housing			
		Short			
		Long			
			Switching element		
			One contact		
			Two contacts	$1 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO},$	
				$2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO},$	
			contact		
			1000		
		( Ba			
	-	-			
			6		
		<u>*</u>			
		Ξ.			
		EUCHNER			
			EUCHNER		
			E		
Conn	nection	Housing	Switching element		
					Page

## Selection table for safety switches NM with separate actuator

Co	onne	ection	n Housing Switching element				
м		SM4	Short	Long	One contact	Two contacts	Three contacts
•			•	•	•	•	•
		•		•	•	•	

## Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Plastic Housing

Cable entry M16 x 1.5

# EUCHNER

υ

ET Sicherheit gepräft bistod säfvity

## Safety switch NM..VZ

- ► Cable entry M16 x 1.5
- Plug connector M12 optional



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

#### Switching elements

- ES01 Slow-action switching contact ⊳  $1 \text{ NC} \in$
- ES11 Slow-action switching contact ⊳  $1 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO}$
- ES02 Slow-action switching contact ⊳ 2 NC 🕀
- ES12 Slow-action switching contact ⊳ 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO
- ES03 Slow-action switching contact ⊳ 3 NC ⊖



Cable entry M16 x 1.5

Long housing

separately (See pages 88-89)

## Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted



For cable glands see page 104





Series	Actuator	Connection	Housing	Switching element	Order no./item
				01 1 NC ⊖	<b>084451</b> NM01VZA-M
		Cable entry 1 x M16 x 1.5	500 2000 	<b>11</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>094471</b> NM11VZA-MC2069
	<b>VZ</b> Separate actuator			02 2 NC ⊖	<b>094470</b> NM02VZA-MC2069
NM		Cable entry 3 x M16 x 1.5		<b>11</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>084452</b> NM11VZA-M
			Long	02 2 NC ⊖	<b>084453</b> NM02VZA-M
				<b>12</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO	<b>084454</b> NM12VZA-M
				<b>03</b> 3 NC ⊖	<b>084455</b> NM03VZA-M

## Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Plastic Housing EUCHNER

# 



## Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted

Plug connector M12



Series	Actuator	Connection	Housing	Switching element	Order no./item
NM	VZ		Long	$\begin{array}{c} 11 \\ 1 \text{ NC} \ominus \mathbf{+1} \text{ NO} \end{array}$	<b>085626</b> NM11VZA-SM4
	Separate actuator			<b>02</b> 2 NC ⊖	<b>084564</b> NM02VZA-SM4



## Selection table for safety switches NP

Мо	Inting	Connection		Switching element			Page	
AS	AB	м	SM	SR6	One contact	Two contacts	Three contacts	rage
•		•			•	•	•	26
•			•			•		27
•				•	•	•	•	27
	•	•			•	•	•	28
	•		•			•		29
	•			•	•	•		29

## Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Plastic Housing EUCHNER

## Safety switch NP

- Mounting to DIN EN 50047
- ► Cable entry M20 x 1.5
- Plug connector optional



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

#### Switching elements

- ▶ 618 Slow-action switching contact 1 NC  $\ominus$
- ► 628 Slow-action switching contact  $1 \text{ NC} \ominus + 1 \text{ NO}$
- ► 638 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC ⊖
- ► 648 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \ominus + 1 \text{ NO}$



#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted



#### **Ordering table**

Series	Mounting	Connection	Switching element	Order no./item
	<b>AS</b> To DIN EN 50047	1 Cable entry 1 x M20 x 1.5	618 1 NC ⊖	<b>083685</b> NP1-618AS-M
ND			<b>628</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>083688</b> NP1-628AS-M
NP			638 2 NC ⊖	<b>083691</b> NP1-638AS-M
			648 <sup>1)</sup> 2 NC → + 2 NO	<b>082280</b> <sup>1)</sup> NP1-648AS-M

1) No 🕲 🖷 Approval

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

 $\mathbf{O}$ 

## Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Plastic Housing



618 1 NC ⊖

628

1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO

638 2 NC 🕀

**648** 2 NC → + 2 NO

2

Plug connector

**AS** To DIN EN 50047

NP

059445 NP2-618AS

059447 NP2-628AS

059449 NP2-638AS

088924 NP2-648AS

## Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Plastic Housing EUCHNER

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

## Safety switch NP

- Mounting with 40 mm spacing
- Cable entry M20 x 1.5 ▶
- Plug connector optional ▶



#### Approach direction



#### Switching elements

- 618 Slow-action switching contact ⊳ 1 NC 🕀
- **628** Slow-action switching contact  $1 \text{ NC} \ominus + 1 \text{ NO}$ ⊳
- 638 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC 🕀
- ⊳ 648 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO





### **Ordering table**

Series	Mounting	Connection	Switching element	Order no./item
NP	<b>AB</b> with 40 mm spacing	1 Cable entry 1 x M20 x 1.5	618 1 NC ⊖	<b>083680</b> NP1-618AB-M
			628 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>083686</b> NP1-628AB-M
			638 2 NC ⊖	<b>083690</b> NP1-638AB-M
			648 <sup>1)</sup> 2 NC → + 2 NO	<b>082276</b> <sup>1)</sup> NP1-648AB-M

1) No 👁 Approval

## Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Plastic Housing



1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO

638

2 NC Θ

Plug connector

SR6

059450

NP2-638AB

**EUCHNER** 

## Selection table for safety switches GP

Connection				
M		Thread M20 x 1.5 for cable gland	t	
	SR11	Plug connector; 11 pin + PE		
		Contraction of a second		
		Switching element		1 NC → + 1 NC
		Two contacts		$1 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO}$ $2 \text{ NC} \oplus$
				2 NC ⊕ + 2 NO
			Four contacts	$3 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NC}$
				4 NC ∋
-29				
6				
8				
RE				
80				
Connection	I	Switching	element	Demo
м	SR11	Two contacts	Four contacts	Page
				20
•		•	•	32

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

EUCHNER

c 🕕 us 🌾

C

## Safety switch GP

- ► Cable entry M20 x 1.5
- Plug connector optional



### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

#### Switching elements

- **528** Slow-action switching contact
- 1 NC  $\bigcirc$  + 1 NO 538 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC  $\bigcirc$
- ▶ 2121 Slow-action switching contact  $4 \text{ NC} \Rightarrow$
- ▶ **2131** Slow-action switching contact  $3 \text{ NC} \Rightarrow + 1 \text{ NO}$
- ► **3131** Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \Rightarrow + 2 \text{ NO}$



## Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted



### **Ordering table**

Series	Connection	Switching element	Version	Order no./item
	1 Cable entry 3 x M20 x 1.5	<b>528</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO		<b>089725</b> GP1-528A-M
		<b>538</b> 2 NC ⊖		<b>090250</b> GP1-538A-M
GP		<b>2121</b> 4 NC ⊖		<b>090252</b> GP1-2121A-M
GP		<b>2131</b> 3 NC → + 1 NO		<b>090255</b> GP1-2131A-M
		<b>2131</b> 3 NC → + 1 NO	ATEX incl. cable gland	<b>095702</b> <sup>1)</sup> GP1-2131A-M-EX
		<b>3131</b> 2 NC → + 2 NO		<b>090258</b> GP1-3131A-M

1) 🐵 II 3 G Ex nC IIB T5 Gc X

🐵 II 3 D Ex tc IIIC T90°C Dc X

## Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Plastic Housing EUCHNER

## cupus united above Listed

## Plug connector SR11 11-pin + PE





0			
Series	Connection	Switching element	Order no./item
GP	2 Plug connector SR11	<b>2131</b> 3 NC → + 1 NO	<b>096227</b> GP2-2131ASR11

Subject to technical modifications; no responsibility is accepted for the accuracy of this information.



## Selection table for safety switches SGP

## Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Plastic Housing EUCHNER

## Safety switch SGP

- Actuating head made of metal
- ► Cable entry M20 x 1.5
- Plug connector optional



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

### Switching elements

- ► 538 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC ⇒
- ► 2121 Slow-action switching contact 4 NC ⇒
- ▶ **2131** Slow-action switching contact  $3 \text{ NC} \Rightarrow + 1 \text{ NO}$
- ▶ **3131** Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \Rightarrow + 2 \text{ NO}$







E Statest agent

## Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted



Series	Connection	Switching element	Order no./item	
SGP	1 Cable entry 3 x M20 x 1.5	<b>2121</b> 4 NC ⊖	<b>097705</b> SGP1E-2121AM	
			<b>2131</b> 3 NC → + 1 NO	<b>097706</b> SGP1E-2131AM
		3 X M20 X 1.5 3131 2 NC → + 2 NO	<b>097707</b> SGP1E-3131AM	


Series	Connection	Switching element	Order no./item
SGP	2 Plug connector <b>SR6</b>	538 2 NC →	<b>104022</b> SGP2E-538ASR6
Jup	2 Plug connector SR11	<b>2131</b> 3 NC → + 1 NO	<b>099084</b> SGP2E-2131ASR11

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

## Safety switch SGP-TW

- Actuating heads made of metal
- Simultaneous monitoring of two safety doors
- Cable entry M20 x 1.5



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

#### Switching elements

▶ 2131 Slow-action switching contact  $3 \text{ NC} \Rightarrow + 1 \text{ NO}$ 



C Sinte a seriest Stated a seriest

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted



Series	Connection	Switching element	Order no./item
SGP-TW	1 Cable entry 3 x M20 x 1.5	<b>2131</b> 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	<b>100809</b> SGP-TW-1E-2131AC-M

Version Standard	One estuating to	ad made of motol				
Standard	One actuating ne	ad made of metal				
	Connection					
	M			Thread M20x1.5 f	or cable glands	
		SR11		Plug connector 11		
			RC18	Plug connector 18		
				Switching eleme	ent	
				Two contacts		2 NC ⊖
					Four contacts	$3 \text{ NC} \bigoplus + 1 \text{ NO},$ $4 \text{ NC} \bigoplus$
	-					
0						
88						
Version	V	Connection	V	Switching	g element	
Standard	м	SR11	RC18	Two contacts	Four contacts	Page
•	•				•	40
٠		•			•	41
-		1			1	1 10

•

## Selection table for safety switches SGA

•

42

•

CT checked general bodied safety 

## Safety switch SGA

- Metal housing with metal actuating head
- Cable entry M20 x 1.5 Diversion on the second se
- Plug connector optional



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

#### Switching elements

- ► 2121 Slow-action switching contact 4 NC ⇒
- ▶ **2131** Slow-action switching contact  $3 \text{ NC} \Rightarrow + 1 \text{ NO}$

Cable entry M20 x 1.5



#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted



Series	Connection	Switching element	Order no./item
		2121	103725
SGA	1 Cable entry	4 NC ⊝	SGA1A-2121A-M
SGA	3 x M20 x 1.5	2131	106307
		3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	SGA1A-2131A-M

## Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Metal Housing



### Plug connector SR11 11-pin + PE





or doring tubic			
Series	Connection	Switching element	Order no./item
SGA	2 Plug connector SR11	2131	106736
		3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	SGA2E-2131ASR11

Plug connector RC18

EUCHNER

0

CT inchesterit gepräf technik safety 

## Safety switch SGA

- Metal housing with metal actuating head
- 2 illuminated pushbuttons
   Plug connector RC18



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

#### Switching elements

► 2121 Slow-action switching contact 4 NC ⇒



#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted



Series	Connection	Switching element	Version	Order no./item
SGA	2 Plug connector RC18	<b>2121</b> 4 NC ⊖	Pos. 1: yellow push button Pos. 2: white push button	<b>104012</b> SGA2A-2121ARC18-ETX5

## Selection table for safety switches TP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

48 - 51

52

53 54

55

56

57

58

59

•

•

.

### Safety switch TP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- ⊾ Mechanical release on the front
- Without door monitoring contact ⊳
- ► Increased horizontal overtravel



### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps Increased overtravel for horizontal approach direction.

#### **Mechanical release**

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

► A	C/DC	24 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	110 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	230 V	+10%, -15%

#### LED function display (optional)

A function display (2 LEDs, red and green) is available for the following voltage ranges: ► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

- Closed-circuit current principle, guard lock-TP1 ing by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- TP2 Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

#### Switching elements

- **528** Slow-action switching contact  $1 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO}$
- **538** Slow-action switching contact 2 NC  $\ominus$
- ▶ 2121 Slow-action switching contact 4 NC →
- ▶ 4131 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC → + 2 NO

#### **Ordering table**

Cariaa	Commention	Guard locking	Curitalain a alamant	Version -	So	ge	
Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	version	AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
			<b>528</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO		084295 TP1-528A024M	084300 TP1-528A110M	084304 TP1-528A230M
			<b>528</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>094058</b> TP1-528A024L024M	-	-
		<b>1</b> Mechanical	538 2 NC ⊖		<b>084310</b> TP1-538A024M	084315 TP1-538A110M	084320 TP1-538A230M
	м		538 2 NC ⊖	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>093459</b> TP1-538A024L024M	-	-
TP	Cable entry 3 x		<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 2 NO		<b>084115</b> TP1-4131A024M	<b>084116</b> TP1-4131A110M	<b>084117</b> TP1-4131A230M
	M20 x 1.5	<b>2</b> Electrical	<b>528</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO		<b>084325</b> TP2-528A024M	084330 TP2-528A110M	084332 TP2-528A230M
			538 2 NC ⊖		<b>084333</b> TP2-538A024M	084334 TP2-538A110M	084335 TP2-538A230M
			<b>2121</b> 4 NC ⊖		<b>096528</b> TP2-2121A024M	-	-
			<b>4131</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO		<b>084125</b> TP2-4131A024M	<b>084126</b> TP2-4131A110M	<b>084128</b> TP2-4131A230M

1) With cable entry M, DC 24 V / AC 110 V

Cable entry M20 x 1.5



EUCH

#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



For switching functions see technical data on Page 131

Support of the second





4131 (Without door monitoring contact)

For switching functions see technical data on Page 131

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



For switching functions see technical data on Page 131

#### **Ordering table**

				Solenoid operating voltage		
Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
TP		<b>1</b> Mechanical	<b>528</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	087431 TP1-528A024SR6	087435 TP1-528A110SR6	087438 TP1-528A230SR6
	SR6		538 2 NC ⊖	087433 TP1-538A024SR6	087436 TP1-538A110SR6	087439 TP1-538A230SR6
	Plug connectors	ug connectors <b>2</b> Electrical	<b>528</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	<b>087441</b> TP2-528A024SR6	<b>087444</b> TP2-528A110SR6	087448 TP2-528A230SR6
			538 2 NC ⊖	087442 TP2-538A024SR6	087446 TP2-538A110SR6	087449 TP2-538A230SR6
	SR11	<b>1</b> Mechanical	<b>4131</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	088202 TP1-4131A024SR11	-	-
	Plug connectors	<b>2</b> Electrical	<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 2 NO	088203 TP2-4131A024SR11	-	-

2) Only with solenoid voltage AC/DC 24 V

# (UL)

**EUCHN** 

safety precautions see page 149 technical data see page 117

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

### Safety switch TP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Mechanical release on the front
- Without door monitoring contact
- Increased overtravel for horizontal and vertical approach direction.



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps Increased overtravel for horizontal and vertical approach direction.

#### **Mechanical release**

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

►A	C/DC	24 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	110 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	230 V	+10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

- **TP1** Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- **TP2** Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

#### Switching elements

- 528 Slow-action switching contact 1 NC → + 1 NO
- ► 538 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC ⇒
- ▶ **4131** Slow-action switching contact 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO
- Ordering table

Dimension drawing	
	and a constraint of the second secon
	B For M5 > 35 mm ISO 1207 (DIN 84) ISO 4762 (DIN 912) Mechanical release Locking screw
Please order actuator separately (See Pages 90-93)	For cable glands see page 104

#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



For switching functions see technical data on Page 131

				Solenoid operating voltage		
Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
		<b>1</b> Mechanical	<b>528</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	<b>084342</b> TP1-528K024M	On request	On request
	M Cable entry 3 x M20 x 1.5		538 2 NC ⊖	<b>084343</b> TP1-538K024M	On request	On request
TP			<b>4131</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	<b>084150</b> TP1-4131K024M	084254 TP1-4131K110M	084255 TP1-4131K230M
IF		<b>2</b> Electrical	528 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>084344</b> TP2-528K024M	On request	On request
			538 2 NC ⊝	<b>084346</b> TP2-538K024M	On request	On request
			<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 2 NO	<b>084253</b> TP2-4131K024M	On request	On request

1) With cable entry M, DC 24 V / AC 110 V

Subject to technical modifications; no responsibility is accepted for the accuracy of this information.

EUCH





4131 (Without door monitoring contact)

For switching functions see technical data on Page 131

**EUCHN** 

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



For switching functions see technical data on Page 131

#### **Ordering table**

Series		_		Solenoid operating voltage		
	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
		1	<b>528</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	088210 TP1-528K024SR6	On request	On request
	SR6	Mechanical	538 2 NC ⊖	<b>088212</b> TP1-538K024SR6	On request	On request
тр	Plug connectors	2	<b>528</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	088214 TP2-528K024SR6	On request	On request
TP		Electrical	538 2 NC ⊖	088215 TP2-538K024SR6	On request	On request
	SR11	<b>1</b> Mechanical	<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 2 NO	<b>088217</b> TP1-4131K024SR11	-	-
	Plug connectors	<b>2</b> Electrical	<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 2 NO	<b>088218</b> TP2-4131K024SR11	-	-

2) Only with solenoid voltage AC/DC 24 V

safety precautions see page 149 technical data see page 117

## c UL US

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Safety switch TP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Mechanical release on the front
- With door monitoring contact
- Increased horizontal overtravel



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps Increased overtravel for horizontal approach direction.

#### **Mechanical release**

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

► AC	/DC	24 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	110 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	230 V	+10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

- **TP3** Closed circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- **TP4** Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

#### Switching elements

- **537** Slow-action switching contact
- $1 \text{ NC} \bigoplus + 1 \text{ NC}$  (door monitoring contact) **2131** Slow-action switching contact
- $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NC}$  (door monitoring contact)
- ► 4121 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC → + 1 NC / 1 NO (door monitoring contact)
- ▶ 4131 Slowaction switching contact 2 NC ⇒ + 1 NO + 1 NO (door monitoring contact)
- ▶ 4141 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC → + 2 NC → (door monitoring contact)



#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



#### **Ordering table**

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage		
Series	Connection	Guaru locking	Switching element		AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
			537 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NC		<b>084336</b> TP3-537A024M	084337 TP3-537A110M	084338 TP3-537A230M
			<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC		<b>084142</b> TP3-2131A024M	<b>084143</b> TP3-2131A110M	<b>084144</b> TP3-2131A230M
			<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC	ATEX incl. cable gland	<b>093791</b> <sup>2)</sup> TP3-2131A024M-EX	-	-
TP	M Cable entry 3 x	Mechanical	<b>2131</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>C1761</b> Cable gland in rear of housing	<b>084290</b> <sup>3)</sup> TP3-2131A024MC1761	-	-
	M20 x 1.5		<b>4121</b> 2 NC → + 1 NC / 1 NO		<b>084135</b> TP3-4121A024M	<b>084137</b> TP3-4121A110M	<b>084138</b> TP3-4121A230M
			<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO		084129 084130 TP34131A024M TP34131A110M	<b>084131</b> TP3-4131A230M	
			<b>4141</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC ⊖		<b>084270</b> TP3-4141A024M	<b>088264</b> TP3-4141A110M	-

1) With cable entry M, DC 24 V / AC 110 V 2) 😡 II 3 G Ex nC IIB T4 Gc X / 😡 II 3 D Ex tc IIIC T110°C Dc X 3) No approvals

EUCHNER



#### Cable entry M20 x 1.5



Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



For switching functions see technical data on Page 132

Solenoid monitoring

#### Ordering table

Series Co	Connection	Guard locking	g Switching element Version	Solenoid operating voltage			
Series	Connection	Guaru locking	Switching element	version	AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
			537 1 NC → + 1 NC		084339 TP4-537A024M	084340 TP4-537A110M	084341 TP4-537A230M
м			<b>2131</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO + 1 NC		<b>084145</b> TP4-2131A024M	<b>084147</b> TP4-2131A110M	084148 TP4-2131A230M
		$ \begin{array}{c c} \mathbf{M} \\ \text{le entry} \\ \mathbf{3x} \\ \mathbf{Dx 1.5} \\ \mathbf{X} \\ $	<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC	ATEX incl. cable gland	<b>093793</b> <sup>2)</sup> TP4-2131A024M-EX	-	-
TP	3 x		$4121$ 2 NC $\rightarrow$ + 1 NC / 1 NO		<b>084139</b> TP4-4121A024M	<b>084140</b> TP4-4121A110M	<b>084141</b> TP4-4121A230M
	M20 X 1.3		<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO		<b>084132</b> TP4-4131A024M	<b>084133</b> TP4-4131A110M	<b>084134</b> TP4-4131A230M
			<b>4141</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC ⊖		<b>084275</b> TP4-4141A024M	-	-

1) With cable entry M, DC 24 V / AC 110 V 2) 🐼 II 3 G Ex nC IIB T4 Gc X / 🐼 II 3 D Ex tc IIIC T110°C Dc X

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

### Safety switch TP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Mechanical release on the front
- With door monitoring contact
- Increased horizontal overtravel



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps Increased overtravel for horizontal approach direction.

#### **Mechanical release**

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### LED function display

A function display (2 LEDs, red and green) is available for the following voltage ranges: ► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

- TP3 Closed circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- **TP4** Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

#### Switching elements

- **537** Slow-action switching contact
- 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NC (door monitoring contact) ▶ 2131 Slow-action switching contact
- 2 NC 
  → + 1 NO + 1 NC (door monitoring contact)

   4121 Slow-action switching contact
- 2 NC ⇒ + 1 NC / 1 NO (door monitoring contact)
- ► 4131 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO (door monitoring contact)

#### **Dimension drawing** Insertion depth h □31 Insertion ផ្លែរី depth ill ¥ > 43 3,5 ЭŊ • -7€ For M5 > 35 mm ISO 1207 (DIN 84) ISO 4762 (DIN 912) 192 Mechanical release Ď 4 Locking screw M20x1,5 (3x) LED indicator (optional) Please order actuator separately (See Pages 90-93) For cable glands see page 104

#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



#### Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V
			537 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NC	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>093460</b> TP3-537A024L024M
			<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>093634</b> TP3-2131A024L024M
	M Cable entry	Mechanical	<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC →	<b>C1787</b> 3 positively driven contacts	<b>084289</b> TP3-2131A024MC1787
TP	3 x M20 x 1.5		$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{4121} \\ \textbf{2 NC} \hookrightarrow \textbf{+ 1 NC} / \textbf{1 NO} \end{array}$	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>093636</b> TP34121A024L024M
	W20 X 1.5		<b>4121</b> 2 NC → + 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>C1787</b> 3 positively driven contacts	<b>084158</b> TP34121A024MC1787
			<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>098403</b> TP34131A024L024M

#### Subject to technical modifications; no responsibility is accepted for the accuracy of this information.

## EUCHNER

#### Cable entry M20 x 1.5

#### **Dimension drawing**





Solenoid monitoring

#### **Ordering table**

For switching functions see technical data on Page 132

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V	
			<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>093635</b> TP4-2131A024L024M	
TP	M Cable entry	Electrical	4	<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC →	C1787 3 positively driven contacts	<b>084159</b> TP4-2131A024MC1787
11	3 x M20 x 1.5		$4121$ 2 NC $\rightarrow$ + 1 NC / 1 NO	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>093637</b> TP44121A024L024M	
			<b>4121</b> 2 NC → + 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>C1787</b> 3 positively driven contacts	<b>084160</b> TP4-4121A024MC1787	



**Plug connector SR6** 

6-pin + PE

Please order actuator

Solenoid monitoring

Door monitoring

separately (See Pages 90-93)

EUCHNER

c
֎<sup>2)</sup>

## Safety switch TP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Mechanical release on the front ⊳
- With door monitoring contact
- Increased horizontal overtravel ь



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps Increased overtravel for horizontal approach direction.

#### **Mechanical release**

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

AC/DC	24 V	+10%, -15%
► AC	110 V	+10%, -15%
AC	230 V	+10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

- Closed-circuit current principle, guard lock-TP3 ing by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- Open-circuit current principle, guard TP4 locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

#### Switching elements

- 537 Slow-action switching contact  $1 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NC}$  (door monitoring contact)
- 2131 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NC}$  (door monitoring) contact)
- ▶ 4121 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NC} / 1 \text{ NO}$  (door monitoring contact)
- 4131 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NO}$  (door monitoring) contact)
- 4141 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 2 \text{ NC} \oplus \text{(door monitoring contact)}$



Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked

537

A20x1

For plug connectors see page 100



U

#### **Plug connector SM8** Plug M12, 8-pin





Solenoid monitoring Door monitoring

For switching functions see technical data on Page 132

#### **Ordering table**

	Series Connection	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage		
	Series Connection		Guaru locking	Switching element	Version	AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
	TP SN Plu Plu conne	SR6	<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>537</b> 1 NC → + 1 NC		<b>087434</b> TP3-537A024SR6	087437 TP3-537A110SR6	087440 TP3-537A230SR6
		connectors	<b>4</b> Electrical	<b>537</b> 1 NC → + 1 NC		<b>087443</b> TP4-537A024SR6	087447 TP4-537A110SR6	087450 TP4-537A230SR6
		SM8 Plug	<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>4141</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC ⊖	C1992 Direct connection to safe bus module	<b>087377</b> <sup>1)</sup> TP3-4141A024SM8C1992	-	-
		connectors M12	<b>4</b> Electrical	<b>4141</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC ⊖	C1992 Direct connection to safe bus module	<b>087378</b> <sup>1)</sup> TP4-4141A024SM8C1992	-	-

For switching functions see technical data on Page 132

1) No BG approval 2) Only with solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V

Plug connector SR11 11-pin + PE





#### **Ordering table**

				Solenoid operating voltage
Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	AC/DC 24 V
			2131	088205
			$2 \text{ NC} \rightarrow +1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NC}$	TP3-2131A024SR11
			4121	088206
		3	2 NC → + 1 NC / 1 NO	TP3-4121A024SR11
		Mechanical	4131	088204
		TP3-4131A024SR11		
			4141	088922
TP	SR11		$2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 2 \text{ NC} \oplus$	TP3-4141A024SR11
IP	Plug connectors		2131	088208
			2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC	TP4-2131A024SR11
			4121	088209
		4	2 NC → + 1 NC / 1 NO	TP4-4121A024SR11
		Electrical	4131	088207
			2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO	TP4-4131A024SR11
			4141	088923
			$2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 2 \text{ NC} \oplus$	TP4-4141A024SR11

2) Only with solenoid voltage AC/DC 24 V

Solenoid monitoring Door monitoring



Cable entry M20 x 1.5

### Safety switch TP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- ⊾ Mechanical release on the front
- With door monitoring contact ⊳
- ⊳ Increased overtravel for horizontal and vertical approach direction.



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical

Can be adjusted in 90° steps Increased overtravel for horizontal and vertical approach direction.

#### **Mechanical release**

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

► A	C/DC	24 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	110 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	230 V	+10% -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

- TP3 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- TP4 Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

#### Switching elements

- 537 Slow-action switching contact  $1 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NC}$  (door monitoring contact)
- **2131** Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NC}$  (door monitoring)
- contact) 4121 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NC} / 1 \text{ NO}$  (door monitoring) contact)
- 4131 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NO}$  (door monitoring) contact)
- ► 4141 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 2 \text{ NC} \oplus (\text{door monitoring contact})$

#### 0

Ordering table							
Outro Ourrenting		o	Curitabing alongout	Varian	Solenoid operating voltage		
Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
			537 1 NC → + 1 NC		<b>084347</b> TP3-537K024M	On request	On request
			<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC		<b>084264</b> TP3-2131K024M	On request	084265 TP3-2131K230M
		3	<b>4121</b> 2 NC → + 1 NC / 1 NO		<b>084260</b> TP3-4121K024M	084261 TP3-4121K110M	084262 TP3-4121K230M
		Mechanical	<b>4121</b> 2 NC → + 1 NC / 1 NO	ATEX incl. cable gland	<b>094152</b> <sup>2)</sup> TP3-4121K024M-EX	-	-
	м	/	<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO		<b>084256</b> TP3-4131K024M	<b>084257</b> TP3-4131K110M	<b>084258</b> TP3-4131K230M
TP	Cable entry 3 x		<b>4141</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC ⊖		<b>100684</b> TP3-4141K024M	-	-
	M20 x 1.5		537 1 NC → + 1 NC		<b>084348</b> TP4-537K024M	<b>084349</b> TP4-537K110M	On request
			<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC		<b>084266</b> TP4-2131K024M	On request	On request
		<b>4</b> Electrical	<b>4121</b> 2 NC → + 1 NC / 1 NO		<b>084263</b> TP4-4121K024M	<b>084380</b> TP4-4121K110M	On request
		Electrical	<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO		<b>084259</b> TP4-4131K024M	On request	On request
			<b>4141</b> 2 NC → + 2 NC →		<b>096296</b> TP4-4141K024M	-	-

1) With cable entry M, DC 24 V / AC 110 V 2) 🙆 II 3 G Ex nC IIB T4 Gc X / 🚱 II 3 D Ex tc IIIC T110°C Dc X

#### **Dimension drawing** Insertion depth Insertion j Ĩ depth EX-version 1) Щ with protective plate and protective sleeve **....** 00 3,5 42 mim ďK Ð €)<del>©</del>(@ ۲ For M5 > 35 mm ISO 1207 (DIN 84) ISO 4762 (DIN 912) 199 Mechanical release 144 œ Locking screw <46> 1 NOCI Protective plate രി Protective sleeve Cable gland M20x1.5 (included with EX version) Please order actuator separately (See Pages 90-93) For cable glands see page 104 8.5

#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



For switching functions see technical data on Page 132



EUCHN





Solenoid monitoring

Door monitoring



For switching functions see technical data on Page 132

2131 4121 4131 4141 41 2 RI ØØ ᢙ  $\otimes \mathbb{N}$ Solenoid monitoring Door monitoring For switching functions see technical data on Page 132

**EUCHNER** 

0

ET inbedveit gepräft hedred safety

				Solenoid operating voltage
Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	AC/DC 24 V
	SR6	<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>537</b> 1 NC → + 1 NC	<b>088213</b> TP3-537K024SR6
	Plug connectors	<b>4</b> Electrical	537 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NC	<b>088216</b> TP4-537K024SR6
			<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>088220</b> TP3-2131K024SR11
		3 Mechanical 4 Electrical	$4121$ 2 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NC / 1 NO	<b>088221</b> TP34121K024SR11
ТР			<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO	<b>088219</b> TP34131K024SR11
	SR11 Plug connectors		<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>088223</b> TP4-2131K024SR11
			<b>4121</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NC / 1 NO	<b>088224</b> TP44121K024SR11
			<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO	<b>088222</b> TP44131K024SR11
			<b>4141</b> 2 NC → + 2 NC →	<b>088230</b> TP44141K024SR11



Please order actuator separately (See Pages 90-93)

Insertion depth

For M5 > 35 mm ISO 1207 (DIN 84)

Locking screw

ISO 4762 (DIN 912)

Auxiliary shutdown feature

LED indicator (optional)

For plug connectors see page 100

**Plug connector SR11** 

iii

Щ

൭൶ൕ

Č

11-pin + PE

Insertion

>

depth

## Safety switch TP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

(UL) 1) 2) USTER

- ► Auxiliary shutdown feature on the front Cable entry M20 x 1.5
- With door unlock request contact
- Increased horizontal overtravel



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps Increased overtravel for horizontal approach direction.

#### Auxiliary shutdown feature

When actuated, positively driven NC contacts 21-22 are opened. The safety guard remains locked. The auxiliary shutdown feature must be sealed to prevent tampering (for example with sealing lacquer).

#### Door unlock request contact

When the actuator is in the locked state positively driven contact 21-22 is opened by pulling the safety guard (6 mm actuator stroke) as a result of which a signal is forwarded to the controlling PLC. Depending on the control concept, the safety guard can be unlocked automatically when machine components which were still running have stopped.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

►A	C/DC	24 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	110 V	+10%, -15%
	AC	230 V	+10%, -15%

#### LED function display (optional)

A function display (2 LEDs, red and green) is available for the following voltage ranges: ► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

- **TP5** Closed circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- **TP6** Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

#### Switching elements

- 4120 Slow-action switching contact
  - 1 NC  $\bigcirc$  (Door unlock request contact) + 1 NC  $\bigcirc$  + 1 NO (solenoid monitoring contact)



Please order actuator separately (See Pages 90-93)

#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked

For cable glands see page 104



Solenoid monitoring

Door unlock request contact

For switching functions see technical data on Page 132



8,5

Solenoid monitoring Door unlock request contact

For switching functions see technical data on Page 132  $\,$ 

#### **Ordering table**

Series	Series Connection Guard locking		Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage		
Series	Connection	Guaru locking	Switching element	Version	AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
	M Cable entry	<b>5</b> Mechanical	<b>4120</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		<b>084279</b> TP5-4120A024M	On request	<b>088241</b> TP5-4120A230M
	3 x M20 x 1.5	<b>6</b> Electrical	<b>4120</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		<b>084280</b> TP6-4120A024M	On request	On request
TP	SR11	5 Mechanical	<b>4120</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		<b>094895</b> <sup>2)</sup> TP5-4120A024SR11	-	-
	Plug	5 Mechanical	<b>4120</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>094902</b> <sup>2)</sup> TP5-4120A024L024SR11	-	-
	connectors	<b>6</b> Electrical	<b>4120</b> 1 NC → + 1 NC → + 1 NO		<b>096204</b> <sup>2)</sup> TP5-4120A024L024SR11	-	-

1) With cable entry M, DC 24 V/AC 110 V 2) Only solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V

## Safety switch TP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Escape release from the rear
- With door monitoring contact ►
- ⊾ Increased horizontal overtravel



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps Increased overtravel for horizontal approach direction.

#### **Escape release**

Is used for the manual release of the guard locking from within the danger area without tools. With identification of On/Off position..

#### Solenoid operating voltage

+10%, -15% ► AC/DC 24 V

#### **Guard locking types**

Closed-circuit current principle, guard lock-TP3 ing by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.

#### Switching elements

- 2131 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus +1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NC}$  (door monitoring) contact)
- 4121 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NC} / 1 \text{ NO}$  (door monitoring) contact)
- 4131 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \bigoplus + 1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NO}$  (door monitoring contact)
- ▶ 4141 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \rightarrow + 2 \text{ NC} \rightarrow (\text{door monitoring contact})$





Plug connector SR11



Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



Solenoid monitoring Door monitoring

For switching functions see technical data on Page 132



Solenoid monitoring Door monitoring

For switching functions see technical data on Page 132

#### **Ordering table**

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V
		<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>2131</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO + 1 NC	C1743 Short actuator shaft C1993 Long actuator shaft	084285 TP3-2131A024MC1743 087400 TP3-2131A024MC1993
ТР	M Cable entry 3 x M20 x 1.5		4121 2 NC → + 1 NC / 1 NO 4131 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO	C1743 Short actuator shaft C1993 Long actuator shaft	087427 TP3-4121A024MC1743 106155 TP3-4131A024MC1993
			<b>4141</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC ⊖	C1743 Short actuator shaft	<b>086165</b> TP3-4141A024MC1743
	SR11 Plug	<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>2131</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO + 1 NC	C1993 Long actuator shaft	<b>097897</b> TP3-2131A024SR11C1743

ecautions see page 149 data see page 117 prec safety cechni



Insertion depth

= 0,3

h

## Safety switch TP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Mechanical release on the front
- Pushbutton and cover for indicators
- With door monitoring contact
- Increased horizontal overtravel



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps Increased overtravel for horizontal approach direction.

#### Mechanical release

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Cover for indicators**

A cover for indicators (1 LED, green) is available for the following voltage ranges: DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### Guard locking types

**TP3** Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.

#### Switching elements

- ▶ 4121 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC → + 1 NC / 1 NO (door monitoring contact)
- ▶ **4141** Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \implies + 2 \text{ NC} \implies (\text{door monitoring contact})$



շֆա

**Plug connector RC18** 

Insertion

depth

18-pin + PE

#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



Solenoid monitoring

Door monitoring





Solenoid monitoring Door monitoring For switching functions see technical data on Page 132

#### **Ordering table**

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V
Plu	BHA12 Plug connectors	<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>4121</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NC / 1 NO	Pos. 1 Cover for indicators, green Pos. 2 Black buttons	<b>105388</b> TP3-4121A024BHA12EXT1A
IF	RC18 Plug connectors	<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>4141</b> 2 NC → + 2 NC →	Pos. 1 Cover for indicators, green Pos. 2 Black buttons	<b>103339</b> TP3-4141A024RC18EXT1

For switching functions see technical data on Page 132

## Safety switch TP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Escape release from the rear
- 2 illuminated pushbuttons
- With door monitoring contact
- Increased horizontal overtravel



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps Increased overtravel for horizontal approach direction.

#### Escape release

Is used for the manual release of the guard locking from within the danger area without tools. With identification of On/Off position..

#### Solenoid operating voltage

► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Button LED**

A cover for indicators (1 LED, green) is available for the following voltage ranges: DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

**TP3** Closed circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.

#### **Switching elements**

2131 Slow-action switching contact
 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC (door monitoring contact)



Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



Solenoid monitoring

Door monitoring

For switching functions see technical data on Page 132

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V
TP	RC18 Plug connectors	<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>2131</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO + 1 NC	C1993 Long actuator shaft Pos. 1 White button Pos. 2 Blue button	<b>105546</b> TP3-2131A024RC18C1993EXT2

## Selection table for safety switches STP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



	Version		Release	feature	Door me	onitoring		Connection	ı	Page
Standard	BI	TW	HE	FE	STP3/4	STP1/2	м	SR11	RC18	
٠			•		•		•	•	٠	62 - 65
•			•			•	•			66
•			•	•	•		•	•		67
•			٠	•	•	•			•	68 - 69
	٠		•		•			•		71
		٠	•		•		•	•		72 - 73

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

### Safety switch STP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Actuating head made of metal
- Mechanical release on the front
- With door monitoring contact



#### Approach direction

Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

#### Mechanical release

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

► A(	C/DC	24 V	+10%, -15%
	AC	110 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	230 V	+10%, -15%

#### LED function display (optional)

A function display (2 LEDs, red and green) is available for the following voltage ranges: ► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### Guard locking types

- **STP3** Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- **STP4** Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

#### Switching elements

- ► 537 Slow-action switching contact 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NC (door monitoring contact)
- 2131 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC (door monitoring contact)
- ▶ 4131 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC ⇒ + 1 NO + 1 NO (door monitoring contact)
  - **4141** Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \ominus + 2 \text{ NC} \ominus$  (door monitoring contact)

#### **Dimension drawing** Insertion depth Insertion 030 depth 41,3 35,3 -0,5 For M5 > 35 mm ISO 1207 (DIN 84) ISO 4762 (DIN 912) Mechanical release 190 Locking screw LED indicator (optional) Þ 144 M20x1,5 (3x) □30 €€ 45.5 5 16 30 194 <42> 40 Dimensions with insertion funnel 5-( Please order actuator -0,5 separately (See pages 94-96) For cable glands see page 104

#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



#### **Ordering table**

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version -	Solenoid operating voltage			
Series	Connection	Guaru locking	Switching element	version	AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V	
			537 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NC	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V D With insertion funnel	<b>097210</b> STP3D-537A024L024M	On request	On request	
			2131		<b>091493</b> STP3A-2131A024M	099326 STP3A-2131A110M	105972 STP3A-2131A230M	
		<b>3</b> Mechanical	$2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NC}$	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>091748</b> STP3A-2131A024L024M	On request	On request	
	M Coble ontru		$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{4121} \\ \textbf{2 NC} \hookrightarrow \textbf{+ 1 NC} / \textbf{1 NO} \end{array}$		<b>096890</b> STP3A-4121A024M	On request	094792 STP3A-4121A230M	
STP	Cable entry 3 x M20 x 1.5		<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO		<b>091776</b> STP3A-4131A024M	On request	On request	
					<b>099272</b> STP3A-4141A024M	On request	On request	
			<b>4141</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC ⊖	D With insertion funnel	<b>097891</b> STP3D-4141A024M	On request	On request	
				024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V D With insertion funnel	<b>099412</b> STP3D-4141A024L024M	On request	On request	

1) With cable entry M, DC 24 V / AC 110 V

**EUCHN** 

#### Cable entry M20 x 1.5



### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



For switching functions see technical data on Page 135

#### **Ordering table**

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching clomont	Version	Sc	lenoid operating voltage	ge
Series	Connection	Guaru locking	Switching element	version	AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
		<b>4</b> Electrical	<b>537</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NC		<b>092259</b> STP4A-537A024M	On request	On request
			2131		<b>091494</b> STP4A-2131A024M	<b>097754</b> STP4A-2131A110M	On request
	м		2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO + 1 NC	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>091749</b> STP4A-2131A024L024M	On request	On request
STP	Cable entry		<b>4121</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NC / 1 NO		<b>093159</b> STP4A-4121A024M	<b>094793</b> STP4A-4121A110M	<b>094794</b> STP4A-4121A230M
	3 x M20 x 1.5			024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	100026 STP4A-4121A024L024M	-	-
			<b>4131</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO + 1 NO		<b>093158</b> STP4A-4131A024M	On request	<b>104153</b> STP4A-4131A230M
			$4141$ 2 NC $\rightarrow$ + 2 NC $\rightarrow$		099314 STP4A-4141A024M	On request	On request

1) With cable entry M, DC 24 V / AC 110 V

Please turn over

Solenoid monitoring



## Plug connector SR11

11-pin + PE



#### **Ordering table**

Series	Connection	Guard looking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage		
Series	Connection Guard locking		Switching element version		AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
		SR11 Plug nnector 4 Electrical	<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC		<b>099069</b> STP3A-2131A024SR11	-	-
			$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{4121} \\ 2 \text{ NC} \ominus + 1 \text{ NC} / 1 \text{ NO} \end{array}$		<b>096318</b> STP3A-4121A024SR11	-	-
STP	SR11 Plug connector		<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO		<b>103994</b> STP3A-4131A024SR11	-	-
			<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC		<b>097565</b> STP4A-2131A024SR11	-	-
			<b>4121</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NC / 1 NO		<b>099301</b> STP4A-4121A024SR11	-	-

1) With cable entry M, DC 24 V/AC 110 V 2) Only solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V

#### Plug connector RC18 18-pin + PE





Solenoid monitoring

For switching functions see technical data on Page 135

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V
STP	RC18 Plug connector	<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>2131</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>024L</b> LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>099644</b> STP3A-2131A024L024RC18



### Safety switch STP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- ⊾ Actuating head made of metal
- Mechanical release on the front ⊳
- Without door monitoring contact ▶



#### Approach direction

Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

#### **Mechanical release**

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

► A	C/DC	24 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	110 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	230 V	+10%15%

#### LED function display (optional)

A function display (2 LEDs, red and green) is available for the following voltage ranges: ► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

- STP1 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- STP2 Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

#### Switching elements

- 528 Slow-action switching contact  $1 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO}$
- 538 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC ⊖
- 4131 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC → + 2 NO



#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



#### **Ordering table**

Corioc	Series Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage		
Series	Connection	Guaru locking	Switching element	version	AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
			<b>528</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO		<b>092266</b> STP1A-528A024M	On request	On request
					<b>092258</b> STP1A-538A024M	On request	On request
		<b>1</b> Mechanical	538 2 NC ⊖	<b>024L</b> LED indicator AC/DC 24 V With pre-assembled insertion funnel	<b>092489</b> STP1D-538A024L024M	On request	On request
	м		<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 2 NO		<b>091491</b> STP1A-4131A024M	On request	On request
STP	Cable entry 3 x			024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>091746</b> STP1A-4131A024L024M	On request	On request
	M20 x 1.5	20 x 1.5	<b>528</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO		099855 STP2A-528A024M	On request	On request
			538		<b>092260</b> STP2A-538A024M	On request	On request
			2 NC ⊖	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>092490</b> STP2A-538A024L024M	On request	On request
			4131		<b>091492</b> STP2A-4131A024M	On request	On request
			2 NC → + 2 NO	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>091747</b> STP2A-4131A024L024M	On request	On request

## Cable entry M20 x 1.5



EUCHN

շֆստ

## Safety switch STP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Escape release on the rear
- With door monitoring contact



#### Approach direction



## Escape release

Is used for the manual release of the guard locking from within the danger area without tools. With identification of On/Off position..

Horizontal and vertical

Can be adjusted in 90° steps

#### Solenoid operating voltage

► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

- **STP3** Closed circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- **STP4** Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

#### Switching elements

- 2131 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC 1 NO 1 1 NC (deer manite
- 2 NC → +1 NO +1 NC (door monitoring contact)
- ► 4121 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC → + 1 NC / 1 NO (door monitoring contact)





Please order actuator separately (See pages 94-96) For cable glands see page 104

#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



Solenoid monitoring

Door monitoring



For switching functions see technical data on Page 135

Solenoid monitoring

Door monitoring

Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V
	м	3	<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC	C1993 Long actuator shaft	<b>102267</b> STP3A-2131A024MC1993
	Cable entry 3 x	Mechanical	<b>4121</b> 2 NC → + 1 NC / 1 NO	C1993 Long actuator shaft	<b>096885</b> STP3A-4121A024MC1993
STP	M20 x 1.5	<b>4</b> Electrical	<b>4121</b> 2 NC → + 1 NC / 1 NO	C1993 Long actuator shaft	<b>100322</b> STP4A-4121A024MC1993
	SR11 Plug connector	<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>2131</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO + 1 NC	C1993 Long actuator shaft	<b>103223</b> STP3A-2131A024SR11C1993

For switching functions see technical data on Page 135



### Safety switch STP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- ► Actuating head made of metal
- Mechanical release on the front ⊳
- Pushbutton and cover for indicators ► ►
  - Without door monitoring contact



### Approach direction

Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

#### **Mechanical release**

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Cover for indicators**

A cover for indicators (1 LED, green) is available for the following voltage ranges: 24 V DC +10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

Closed-circuit current principle, guard lock-STP1 ing by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.

#### Switching elements

528 Slow-action switching contact  $1~\text{NC} \boxdot \textbf{+} 1~\text{NO}$ 



Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



#### For switching functions see technical data on Page 134

Ordering	table
----------	-------

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V
STP	RC18 Plug connector	<b>1</b> Mechanical	<b>528</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	Pos. 1: Cover for indicators, green Pos. 2: Black buttons	<b>106767</b> STP1A-528A024RC18EXT1

## :(U) =

(UL)

## Safety switch STP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Actuating head made of metal
- Mechanical release on the front
- Pushbutton and cover for indicators
- With door monitoring contact



#### Approach direction

Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

#### **Mechanical release**

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### Cover for indicators

A cover for indicators (1 LED, green) is available for the following voltage ranges: DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

**STP3** Closed circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.

#### Switching elements

► 4141 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC = + 2 NC = (door monitoring contact)



#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



Solenoid monitoring

Door monitoring For switching functions see technical data on Page 135

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V
STP	RC18 Plug connector	<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>4141</b> 2 NC → + 2 NC →	Pos. 1: Cover for indicators, green Pos. 2: Black buttons	<b>104995</b> STP3A-4141A024RC18EXT1

## Safety switch STP with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Actuating head made of metal
- Escape release on the rear
- 2 illuminated pushbuttons
- With door monitoring contact



## Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

#### Escape release

Is used for the manual release of the guard locking from within the danger area without tools. With identification of On/Off position..

#### Solenoid operating voltage

► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Button LED**

A cover for indicators (1 LED, green) is available for the following voltage ranges: DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

**STP3** Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.

#### Switching elements

▶ 4141 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC → + 2 NC → (door monitoring contact)



#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked

Solenoid monitoring



Door monitoring For switching functions see technical data on Page 135

Series	Connection	Guard looking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage
Series	ries Connection Guard locking		Switching element	Version	AC/DC 24 V
STP	RC18 Plug connector	<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>4141</b> 2 NC → + 2 NC →	C1993 Long actuator shaft Pos. 1: yellow push button Pos. 2: white push button	<b>109399</b> STP3A4141A024RC18C1993EXT4

## Safety switch STP-BI with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Actuating head made of metal Þ.
- Mechanical release on the front ►
- **Additional function BI-State**
- ⊳ With door monitoring contact



#### Approach direction



#### **Mechanical release**

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

#### **Additional function BI-State**

In addition, the STP-BI has a function to prevent

- persons from unintentionally locking them-⊳ selves inside if the safety door is open in case of a power failure or if the machine is switched off
- the deactivation of the activated guard locking in case of a power failure.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

STP3 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.

#### Switching elements

2131 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NC}$  (door monitoring) contact)



#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



Solenoid monitoring Door monitoring

#### **Ordering table**

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V
STP-BI	SR11 Plug connector	<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC		<b>100105</b> STP-BI-3A-2131A024SR11

For switching functions see technical data on Page 135





EUCH

### Safety switch STP-TW with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Actuating heads made of metal ►
- Simultaneous monitoring of two safety ⊳ doors
- Mechanical release on the front ►
- Mechanical key release optional ⊳
- With door monitoring contact ь



### Approach direction

Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

#### Mechanical release

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

#### Mechanical key release

Additional lock on the switch head. Function as for mechanical release. The mechanical key release setting is indicated in the window. Two keys are included.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### LED function display (optional)

A function display (2 LEDs, red and green) is available for the following voltage ranges: AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

- STP3 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- STP4 Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

#### Switching elements

- 2131 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NC}$  (door monitoring) contact)
- 4131 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus +1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NO}$  (door monitoring) contact)
- 4141 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC → + 2 NC → (door monitoring contact)

Ordering table					
Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V
	M Cable entry M20 x 1.5	3	<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC		<b>099973</b> STP-TW-3A-2131AC024M
				With mechanical key release (indentical locking)	<b>098827</b> STP-TW-3A-2131AC024M-S1
STP-TW			<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO		<b>106153</b> STP-TW-3A-4131AC024M
			4141		<b>100746</b> STP-TW-3A-4141AC024M
			$2 \text{ NC} \ominus + 2 \text{ NC} \ominus$	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>103048</b> STP-TW-3A-4141AC024L024M

### Cable entry M20 x 1.5



#### Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



Subject to technical modifications; no responsibility is accepted for the accuracy of this information.

# **EUCHN**
# Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Plastic Housing

**EUCHNER** 0



ge 149 pa see safety pre technical

Electrical

3

Mechanical

4

Electrical

SR11

Plug

connector

STP-TW

4131

1 NO

4141

2131

2131

2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC

2 NC

2 NC

2 NC

∋ + 1 NO +

+ 2 NC

 $\rightarrow$  + 1 NO + 1 NC

024L

LED indicator AC/DC 24 V

103910 STP-TW-4A-4131AC024M

103636

STP-TW-4A-4141AC024L024M

106547

STP-TW-3A-2131AC024SR11

102565

STP-TW-4A-2131AC024SR11



## Selection table for safety switches STA with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

Ver	Version Rel		feature	Door monitoring			Connection	Page		
Standard	TW	HE	FE	STA3/4 STA1/2		м	SR11	RC18		
•		٠		•		•			76	
•		•		•			•	•	77	
•		•			•	•			78	
•		•	٠	•		•			79	
	•	•		•		•			80	

## Safety switch STA with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Mechanical release on the front
- With door monitoring contact ⊳
- ► Plug connector optional



#### Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

#### Mechanical release

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

Solenoid operating voltage +10%, -15% ► AC/DC 24 V

## LED function display (optional)

A function display (2 LEDs, red and green) is available for the following voltage ranges: ► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

## **Guard locking types**

- STA3 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- STA4 Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

## Switching elements

- 2131 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NC}$  (door monitoring) contact)
- 4121 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NC} / 1 \text{ NO}$  (door monitoring) contact)
- 4131 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus +1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NO}$  (door monitoring) contact)
- 4141 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 2 \text{ NC} \oplus (\text{door monitoring contact})$



## Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



## **Ordering table**

Covies	Commontion	Cuerd le altime	Curitahing alongout	Version	Solenoid opera	ating voltage
Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	version	AC/DC 24 V	AC 230 V
			<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC		096938 STA3A-2131A024M	<b>104171</b> STA3A-2131A230M
			4121		<b>096936</b> STA3A-4121A024M	-
		3	$2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NC} / 1 \text{ NO}$	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>106535</b> STA3A-4121A024L024M	-
		Mechanical	<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO		<b>099480</b> STA3A-4131A024M	-
	м		4141		<b>099274</b> STA3A-4141A024M	-
STA	Cable entry 3 x		$2 \text{ NC} \ominus + 2 \text{ NC} \ominus$	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>100898</b> STA3A-4141A024L024M	-
	M20 x 1.5		2131		<b>096939</b> STA4A-2131A024M	-
			$2 \text{ NC} \rightarrow +1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NC}$	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>103926</b> STA4A-2131A024L024M	-
		<b>4</b> Electrical	<b>4121</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NC / 1 NO		<b>096937</b> STA4A-4121A024M	-
		-	<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NO		<b>099481</b> STA4A-4131A024M	-
			<b>4141</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC ⊖		<b>109172</b> STA4A-4141A024M	-

## Subject to technical modifications; no responsibility is accepted for the accuracy of this information.

# EUCHNER



# Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Metal Housing

# **EUCHNER**

C

ET Sicherheit gepräft bistod säfvity







For switching functions see technical data on Page 139

21

Solenoid monitoring Door monitoring

## **Ordering table**

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V
	SR11 Plug con- nector	<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>4121</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NC / 1 NO		<b>105304</b> STA3A-4121A024SR11
				024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>099658</b> STA3A-2131A024L024RC18
STA	5010	<b>3</b> Mechanical	<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V C1826 Special wiring	<b>106623</b> STA3A-2131A024L024RC18C1826
	RC18 Plug con- nector		<b>4141</b> 2 NC → + 2 NC →		<b>100029</b> STA3A4141A024RC18
	TIECTO	<b>4</b> Electrical		024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>105303</b> STA4A-2131A024L024RC18
			<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC	024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V C1826 Special wiring	<b>106622</b> STA4A-2131A024L024RC18C1826

safety precautions see page 149 technical data see page 117

## Safety switch STA with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- ⊾ Mechanical release on the front
- ► Without door monitoring contact



Approach direction Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps



Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

## **Guard locking types**

- Closed-circuit current principle, guard lock-STA1 ing by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- STA2 Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

#### Switching elements

4131 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC → + 2 NO



Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



For switching functions see technical data on Page 139

#### **Ordering table**

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V				
STA	M	<b>1</b>	<b>4131</b>	<b>096439</b>				
	Cable entry	Mechanical	2 NC → + 2 NO	STA1A-4131A024M				
SIA	3 x	<b>2</b>	<b>4131</b>	<b>096935</b>				
	M20 x 1.5	Electrical	2 NC → + 2 NO	STA2A-4131A024M				



# EUCHNER



## Safety switch STA with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Escape release from the rear
- With door monitoring contact



## Approach direction

Horizontal and vertical Can be adjusted in 90° steps

## Escape release

Is used for the manual release of the guard locking from within the danger area without tools. With identification of On/Off position.

#### Solenoid operating voltage

► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

## **Guard locking types**

**STA3** Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.

## Switching elements

 2131 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC (door monitoring contact)



## Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



Solenoid monitoring

#### **Ordering table**

Series	Connection Guard locking Switching eleme		Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V		
STA	M Cable entry 3 x M20 x 1.5		<b>2131</b> 2 NC → + 1 NO + 1 NC	C1993 Long actuator shaft	<b>103660</b> STA3A-2131A024MC1993		

For switching functions see technical data on Page 139

# or safety precautions see page 149 or technical data see page 117

# EUCHNER

ET headwell gesperaft headwell scattery 

# EUCHNE

(**(((()**) = (**())**))

## Safety switch STA-TW with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- Actuating heads made of metal ►
- Simultaneous monitoring of two safety ⊳ doors
- Mechanical release on the front ►
- Mechanical key release optional ⊳ ь
- With door monitoring contact





Horizontal and vertical

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the

mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

Additional lock on the switch head. Function as for mechanical release. The mechanical key release

Can be adjusted in 90° steps



Solenoid operating voltage

+10%, -15% AC/DC 24 V

#### LED function display (optional)

setting is indicated in the window.

A function display (2 LEDs, red and green) is available for the following voltage ranges: ► AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

Approach direction

**Mechanical release** 

Mechanical key release

Two keys are included.

STP3 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.

## Switching elements

- **2131** Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \bigoplus + 1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NC}$  (door monitoring contact)
- 4121 Slow-action switching contact  $2 \text{ NC} \oplus + 1 \text{ NC} / 1 \text{ NO}$  (door monitoring) contact)

#### **Ordering table**

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage AC/DC 24 V
		<b>3</b> Mechanical	2131		<b>105617</b> STA-TW-3A-2131AC024M
STA-TW	M Cable entry 3 x		$2 \text{ NC} \rightarrow +1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NC}$	With mechanical key release (indentical locking)	<b>105888</b> STA-TW-3A-2131AC024M-S1
	M20 x 1.5		<b>4121</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NC / 1 NO		<b>106545</b> STA-TW-3A-4121AC024M
				024L LED indicator AC/DC 24 V	<b>106379</b> STA-TW-3A-4121AC024L024M

## Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked





## Selection table for safety switches STM with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

## Safety switch STM with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

EUCHNER

- Actuating head optionally made of ► metal or plastic
- Mechanical release on the front b



## Approach direction



## Horizontal and vertical



## Can be adjusted in 90° steps



Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. To protect against tampering, the mechanical release is sealed with sealing lacquer.

## Solenoid operating voltage

► A	AC/DC	24 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	230 V	+10%, -15%

## **Guard locking types**

- STM1 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- Open-circuit current principle, guard STM2 locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

## Switching elements

- ÜK For monitoring the guard locking (built-in solenoid) Slow-action switching contact 1 NC ⊖
- SK For monitoring the door/actuator position 222 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC 🕀
  - 242 Slow-action switching contact 1 NC ⊖ +1 NO

**Dimension drawing** Insertion depth Ш), Insertion depth = 0,3 A нін Locking screw Mechanical release в 15,5 M20 x 1.5 Þ Actuator S standard Please order actuator separately (See pages 94-96) For cable glands see page 104

## Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



Series	Connection	Guard locking	Actuating head	Switching element	Solenoid operating voltage				
Series	Connection	Guaru locking	Actualing neau	Switching element	AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V		
			N	ÜK: 1 NC ⊖ SK: <b>222</b> , 2 NC ⊖	<b>091865</b> STM1N-222B024-M	On request	<b>098714</b> STM1N-222B230-M		
		1	Plastic	ÜK: 1 NC ⊖ SK: <b>242</b> , 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	<b>092031</b> STM1N-242B024-M	On request	On request		
		Mechanical		ÜK: 1 NC ⊖ SK: <b>222</b> , 2 NC ⊖	<b>095396</b> STM1A-222B024-M	On request	098036 STM1A-222B230-M		
STM	Cable entry 1 x		<b>A</b> Metal	ÜK: 1 NC ⊖ SK: <b>242</b> , 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	<b>095397</b> STM1A-242B024-M	On request	On request		
311	M20 x 1.5		N	ÜK: 1 NC ⊖ SK: <b>222</b> , 2 NC ⊖	092048 STM2N-222B024-M	On request	On request		
		2	Plastic	ÜK: 1 NC ⊖ SK: <b>242</b> , 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	<b>092050</b> STM2N-242B024-M	On request	On request		
		Electrical		ÜK: 1 NC ⊖ SK: <b>222</b> , 2 NC ⊖	<b>095398</b> STM2A-222B024-M	On request	On request		
			<b>A</b> Metal	ÜK: 1 NC ⊖ SK: <b>242</b> , 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	<b>095399</b> STM2A-242B024-M	On request	On request		

## Selection table for safety switch TK with guard locking (without failsafe locking mechanism)



•

•

85

## Safety switch TK with guard locking (without failsafe locking mechanism)

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Guard locking pin right

- Mounting on plastic housing TP with actuating head and guard locking pin made of metal
- High locking forces of well above 5000 N
- Mechanical release on the switch head
- Actuating element for auxiliary shutdown on front
- Cable entry M20 x 1.5



#### Function

Guard locking is by movement of the locking pin, which is inserted in a "recess".

## **Mechanical release**

This releases the guard locking after operation with a triangular key (DIN 22417). For triangular key see accessories, page 91.

## Auxiliary shutdown feature

When actuated, positively driven contacts 21-22 or 41-42 are opened. The safety guard remains locked. The auxiliary shutdown feature must be sealed to prevent tampering (for example with sealing lacquer).

## Solenoid operating voltage

► A	C/DC	24 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	110 V	+10%, -15%
►	AC	230 V	+10%, -15%

#### **Guard locking types**

- **TK1** Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid.
- **TK2** Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the guard locking solenoid. Release by spring force.

#### Switching elements

528 Slow-action switching contact 1 NC ⇒ + 1 NO
 4131 Slow-action switching contact 2 NC ⇒ + 2 NO

#### **Ordering table**

Series	Connection	Guard looking	Guard locking Switching ele-		Solenoid operating voltage			
Series	Connection	Guaru locking	ment	Version	AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V	
	м	1	<b>528</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	A Guard locking pin right	094652 TK1-528AB024M	-	-	
тк	Cable entry 3 x M20 x 1.5	Mechanical	<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 2 NO	A Guard locking pin right	<b>099686</b> TK1-4131AB024M	-	-	
		<b>2</b> Electrical	<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 2 NO	A Guard locking pin right	<b>099690</b> TK2-4131AB024M	-	-	



#### Wiring diagrams Switch locked



For switching functions see technical data on page 145

## Cable entry M20 x 1.5 Guard locking pin left

## **Dimension drawing**



For cable glands see page 104

## Wiring diagrams Switch locked



For switching functions see technical data on page  $145\,$ 

## Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching ele-	Version	Solenoid operating voltage			
Series	Connection	Guaru locking	ment	Version	AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V	
тк	м	1	<b>528</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	<b>C</b> Guard locking pin left	<b>094192</b> TK1-528CB024M	-	<b>100016</b> TK1-528CB230M	
	Cable entry 3 x M20 x 1.5	Mechanical	Mechanical <b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 2 NO		<b>099687</b> TK1-4131CB024M	-	-	
		<b>2</b> Electrical	<b>4131</b> 2 NC → + 2 NO	<b>C</b> Guard locking pin left	<b>099691</b> TK2-4131CB024M	-	-	

rr safety precautions see page 149 rr technical data see page 117

# EUCHNER

## Selection table for accessories

## Actuator



Actuator	Insertion	Mounting plates/ mounting brackets	Plug connectors				Cable	LED indi-	Miscel-	Bolt		Page	
Actuator	funnel		SGLF	SR6	SR11	RC18	BHA12	glands	cators	laneous	Metal	Plastic	1 age
•													88 - 96
	•												97
		•											98 / 99
			•										99
				•									100
					•								100
						٠							101 / 102
							•						103
								•					104
									•				104
										٠			105 - 107
													108 - 113
												•	114

## Actuators for safety switches NM.VZ

- Actuators made of stainless steel
- ► Two stainless safety screws per actuator
- Actuators with optional rubb ber bushings
- Narrow design optional ▶

## Straight actuator

The straight actuator is used on sliding doors or hinged doors with door radii greater than 150 mm. Safety screws prevent unscrewing of the actuator.

#### Actuators with rubber bushings For flexible mounting of the actuator.

#### Screws made of stainless steel

The safety screws included can be inserted with a normal tool, but cannot be removed again.

#### **Actuator M-G straight** Overtravel 4 mm

## **Dimension drawings**







Actuator M-GQ straight Transverse rubber bush, overtravel 4 mm







Rubber bush, overtravel 4 mm



Designation	Version	Min. door radius r [mm]	Packaging unit	Order no.
Actuator Straight	M-G Overtravel 4 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14		1 ea.	074076 ACTUATOR-M-G
Actuator Angled	M-W Overtravel 4 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10 M-GT Overtravel 4 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14		1 ea.	074077 ACTUATOR-M-W
<b>Actuator</b> Straight longitudinal rubber bush			. 1 ea.	074078 ACTUATOR-M-GT
<b>Actuator</b> Straight transverse rubber bush	<b>M-GO</b> Overtravel 4 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14		1 ea.	074079 ACTUATOR-M-GQ
Actuator Angled rubber bush	<b>M-WT</b> Overtravel 4 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14		1 ea.	074080 ACTUATOR-M-WT



Designation	Version Min. door radius r [mm]		Packaging unit	Order no.
Actuator Straight narrow	<b>M-GS</b> Overtravel 4 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	RZ159 RZ209	1 ea.	074128 ACTUATOR-M-GS
Actuator Angled narrow	<b>M-WS</b> 4 mm overtravel incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	M-WS 4 mm overtravel		074129 ACTUATOR-M-WS
<b>Actuator</b> straight, narrow rubber bush	<b>M-GTS</b> Overtravel 4 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	<b>1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</b>	1 ea.	074130 ACTUATOR-M-GTS

## Actuators for safety switches NP/GP/TP

- ► Actuators made of stainless steel
- ▶ Two stainless safety screws per actuator
- Actuators with optional rubber bushings ▶

## Straight actuator

The straight actuator is used on sliding doors or hinged doors with door radii greater than 1000 mm. Safety screws prevent unscrewing of the actuator.

## Actuator with overtravel

- 2 mm for doors with normal play
- 7 mm for doors with large play (optional) ⊳

#### Actuators with rubber bushings For flexible mounting of the actuator.

Screws made of stainless steel The safety screws included can be inserted with

a normal tool, but cannot be removed again.

Actuator P-G straight Overtravel 2 mm





march m  $\oplus$ 5.5 0

Actuator P-W bent

Overtravel 2 mm



# Actuator P-GN straight Overtravel 7 mm





Actuator P-WN bent Overtravel 7 mm



Designation	Version	Min. door radius r [mm]	Packaging unit	Order no.
<b>Actuator</b> Straight	<b>P-G</b> Overtravel 2 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	1000	1 ea.	<b>059226</b> ACTUATOR-P-G
Actuator Angled	<b>P-W</b> Overtravel 2 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	1000	1 ea.	<b>059227</b> ACTUATOR-P-W
Actuator Straight overtravel	<b>P-GN</b> Overtravel 7 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	1000	1 ea.	074570 ACTUATOR-P-GN
Actuator Angled overtravel	<b>P-WN</b> Overtravel 7 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	1000	1 ea.	074571 ACTUATOR-P-WN

œ

# Actuator P-GT straight Rubber bush, overtravel 2 mm



Actuator P-WT bent Rubber bush, overtravel 2 mm

Actuator P-WNT bent Rubber bush, overtravel 7 mm



# Actuator P-GNT straight Rubber bush, overtravel 7 mm

Ordering table

Designa

თ d T Т Ø4,4 88 58 20 6 0 15

Vorcio





Dookogin

Min. door radius r



Designation	version	[mm]	Packaging unit	Order no.
Actuator Straight rubber bush	<b>P-GT</b> Overtravel 2 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	1000	1 ea.	<b>070046</b> ACTUATOR-P-GT
Actuator Angled rubber bush	<b>P-WT</b> Overtravel 2 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	1000	1 ea.	070038 ACTUATOR-P-WT
Actuator Straight rubber bush, overtravel	<b>P-GNT</b> Overtravel 7 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	1000	1 ea.	074576 ACTUATOR-P-GN
Actuator Angled rubber bush, overtravel	<b>P-WNT</b> Overtravel 7 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	1000	1 ea.	074577 Actuator-P-WNT

safety precautions see page 149 technical data see page 117

92

## Hinged actuators for safety switches NP/GP/TP

- Actuators made of stainless steel
- Two stainless safety screws per actuator
- ► For top and bottom hinged doors
- For right and left hinged doors

## Hinged actuator

For door radii less than 1000 mm a hinged actuator should be used. The spring action movement of the actuator prevents damage due to the actuator jamming in the actuating head. Depending on the movement of the safety guard, the actuator must be selected for left/right or top/bottom.

Hinged actuator P-OU

Safety guard hinged at top/bottom, overtravel 2 mm

## **Dimension drawings**



#### Hinged actuator P-LR Safety guard hinged on left/right, overtravel 2 mm



Designation	Version	Min. door radius r [mm]	Packaging unit	Order no.
Hingod estructor	P-OU For top and bottom hinged doors overtravel 2 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 25		1 ea.	070050 HINGED ACTUATOR P-OU
Hinged actuator	<b>P-LR</b> For left and right hinged doors overtravel 2 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	100	1 ea.	059440 HINGED ACTUATOR P-LR

Hinged actuator P-OUN Safety guard hinged at top/bottom, overtravel 7 mm



# Hinged actuator P-LRN Safety guard hinged on left/right, overtravel 7 mm



Designation	Version	Min. door radius r [mm]	Packaging unit	Order no.	
Hinged actuator	<b>P-OUN</b> For top and bottom hinged doors overtravel 7 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 25	90	1 ea.	074572 Hinged Actuator P-OUN	
ningeu actuator	<b>P-LRN</b> For left and right hinged doors overtravel 7 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	100	1 ea.	074573 HINGED ACTUATOR P-LRN	

## Actuators for safety switches SGA/SGP/STA/STP/STM

- ► Two stainless safety screws per actuator
- Actuators with and without rubber bush

#### Note

Type S actuators must not be used in conjunction with insertion funnels.

L actuators must be used for insertion funnels.

## Straight actuator

Suitable for a maximum tensile force of 2500 N for STP, or 3000 N for STA.

The straight actuator is used on sliding doors or hinged doors with door radii greater than 300 mm. Safety screws prevent unscrewing of the actuator.

## Bent actuator

Suitable for a maximum tensile force of 1500 N

#### Screws made of stainless steel

The safety screws included can be inserted with a normal tool, but cannot be removed again.

# **Standard actuator S, straight** (Physically compatible with TP actuator P-G) Without rubber bush, overtravel 5 mm

#### **Dimension drawings**



#### **Standard actuator S, straight** With rubber bush, overtravel 5 mm



#### **Standard actuator S, bent** With rubber bush, overtravel 5 mm





Actuator L, straight, for insertion funnel With rubber bush, overtravel 5 mm



Actuator L, bent, for insertion funnel With rubber bush, overtravel 5 mm



## Ordering table

Designation	Version	Min. door radius r [mm]	Packaging unit	Order no.	
Actuator S	S-G-SN-C2115 Without rubber bush, overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	300	1 ea.	097861 ACTUATOR S-G-SN-C2115	
Straight	<b>S-GT-SN</b> With rubber bush, overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	300	1 ea.	095738 Actuator S-gt-SN	
Actuator S Angled	<b>S-WQ-SN</b> Without rubber bush, overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	300	1 ea.	095740 Actuator S-WQ-SN	
Actuator L Straight	<b>S-GT-LN</b> With rubber bush, overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	300	1 ea.	095739 Actuator S-gt-LN	
Actuator L Angled	With rubber buch overtravel b mm 300 300		1 ea.	095741 ACTUATOR S-WQ-LN	

# EUCHNER

# EUCHNER

## Hinged actuators for safety switches SGA/SGP/STA/STP/STM

- Actuators made of stainless steel
- Two stainless safety screws per actuator
- ► For top and bottom hinged doors
- For right and left hinged doors

## Hinged actuator

For door radii less than 1000 mm a hinged actuator should be used. The spring action movement of the actuator prevents damage due to the actuator jamming in the actuating head. Depending on the movement of the safety guard, the actuator must be selected for left/right or top/bottom. Hinged actuator S-OU-SN

Safety guard hinged at top/bottom, overtravel 5 mm

## **Dimension drawings**



#### Hinged actuator S-LR-SN Safety guard hinged on left/right, overtravel 5 mm



Designation	Version	Min. door radius r [mm]	Packaging unit	Order no.
Hinged actuator	<b>S-OU-SN</b> For top and bottom hinged doors overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 25	200	1 ea.	095315 Hinged Actuator-S-OU-SN
ningeu actuator	S-LR-SN For left and right hinged doors overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	200	1 ea.	096838 Hinged Actuator-S-LR-SN

## Hinged actuators for safety switches SGA/SGP/STA/STP/STM

- Actuators made of stainless steel
- Two stainless safety screws per actuator
- For top and bottom hinged doors
- For right and left hinged doors

#### **Hinged actuator**

For door radii less than 1000 mm a hinged actuator should be used. The spring action movement of the actuator prevents damage due to the actuator jamming in the actuating head. Depending on the movement of the safety guard, the actuator must be selected for left/right or top/bottom. Hinged actuator S-OU-LN for insertion funnel

Safety guard hinged at top/bottom, overtravel 5 mm

## **Dimension drawings**



#### Hinged actuator S-LR-LN for insertion funnel Safety guard hinged on left/right, overtravel 5 mm



Designation	Version	Min. door radius r [mm] Packaging unit		Order no.	
Hinged actuator	S-OU-LN For top and bottom hinged doors overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 25	200	1 ea.	<b>096697</b> Hinged Actuator-S-OU-LN	
ningeu actuator	S-LR-LN For left and right hinged doors overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	200	1 ea.	<b>096844</b> HINGED ACTUATOR-S-LR-LN	

## Insertion funnels/adapters

- Insertion funnel
- Adapter NP-K

## Insertion funnel

If an insertion funnel is used, even inexactly positioned actuators are inserted reliably in the actuating head due to the large opening funnel, thus protecting the safety switch against mechanical influences.

- Cannot be used in conjunction with TP safety ► switches with increased overtravel from top
- The insertion funnel for TP can only be used ► in conjunction with an actuator with long overtravel
- The insertion funnel for STP can only be ► used in conjunction with an actuator for insertion funnel

## Adapter NP-K

The adapter NP-K is used for top entry overtravel applications for the NP series.

- The adapter can **not** be used for safety switches of the GP/TP series
- ⊾ 4 screws 3 x 38 (not safety screws) are included



for safety switches NM..VZ





for safety switches SGP/STA/STP/STM

**Insertion funnel** 

**Dimension drawings** 

## Adapter NP-K

**Insertion funnel** 

for safety switches NP..A/GP/TP..A

35

Minimum door radii with insertion funnel

for safety switches NP

÷Ġ

(EB)

값



Minimum door radius with insertion funnel R > 300 mm



Designation	Version	Use	Order no.
		For safety switches NMVZ	083565 Insertion funnel M
Insertion funnel	Incl. 2 fixing screws	For safety switches NPA/GP/TPA without adapter	086237 Insertion funnel NP/GP/TP
		For safety switches SGP/STA/STP/STM	093157 Insertion funnel STP/STM
Adapter NP-K	Incl. 4 fixing screws	For safety switches NP	<b>074578</b> Adapter NP-K



## Mounting plates EMP for safety switches SGA, SGP, TP...A, STA and STP

For vertical and horizontal mounting of safety switches SGA, SGP, TP...A, STA and STP

The mounting plates are used for fastening safety switches TP...A, STA, STP and actuators to safety guards. The safety switches can be attached vertically and horizontally.

## Note

Mounting plate material: galvanized St37.

Installation example, safety switch vertical



Switch	Installation method	Mounting plate switch	Mounting plate actuator	Actu	lator		tance hinged to switch
	switch	SWITCH	actuator	ST	TPA	ST	TPA
SGA SGP		<b>093456</b> EMP-SB	093457 EMP-B1		070038 074577	> 300 mm	> 1000 mm
TPA STA STP	<b>A</b> Vertical	83 85	43 M4 (4x)	095315	Page 91 059440		
2000 C	Verdear		M5 (4x)	096697	074573 074573	> 200 mm	> 100 mm
	<b>B</b> Horizontal	0000	093458 EMP-B2 6,5 M5 (2x) 50	096838 096844 Page 95/96	070050 074572	> 200 mm	> 90 mm

## Mounting bracket for safety switches NM and NP...AS

 For vertical and horizontal mounting of safety switches NM and NP...AS

Mounting bracket For safety switches NM and NP...AS

**Dimension drawings** 

-----

The mounting bracket is used for fastening safety switches NM and NP...AS to safety guards. The safety switches can be attached horizontally or vertically.

## Notes

Mounting plate material: galvanized St37.

45	99
8	50-0.1 39-0.1 19-50-1 9-0-10-0 9-0-10-1 9-0-1 9-0-1 9-0-1 9-0-1 9-0-1 9-



## Ordering table

Designation	Use	Order no.
Mounting bracket	For safety switches NM and NPAS	<b>085753</b>
NM, NP	horizontal and vertical mounting	EMP-SC

## **Plug connector M12**

- Plug connector M12 with cable
- ▶ 90° angled optional

## Cable

Cable sleeve PUR, color black, halogen-free, flame retardant. Reduction of toxic gases and smoke in case of fire. Conductor cross-section  $0.34 \text{ mm}^2$ .

# Plug connector SGLF with cable M12 plug, 4-pin

## **Dimension drawings**







Plug connector SWLF with cable

M12 plug, 4-pin







Designation	Number of pins	Version	Cable length 5 m	
SGLF	4	Female connector M12 for male plug SM4	035613 SGLF4-5000P	
SWLF	4	Female connector M12 angled for male plug SM4	<b>035618</b> SWLF4-5000P	

## Plug connectors SR6 and SR11

- ► Plugs and sockets
- Crimp contacts Þ
- 90° angled optional ►
- ► **Cable optional**
- Coding shells ►

## Angled plug connector

On plug connectors without cables the direction of the cable exit can be adjusted.

## Male socket

For fitting in safety switches.

## **Coding shells**

Two coding shells and screws. If used only matching connectors can be mated.

## Cable (optional)

Cable sleeve PUR, color gray, conductor cross-section 1.0 mm<sup>2</sup> (individual lines numbered).

# 91 78 View of connection side, socket

Female connector SR6 EF

**Dimension drawings** 

6-pin + PE



## Connector assignment for plug with cable

SF	76	SR	11
Pin	Wire	Pin	Wire
1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6
÷	7	7	7
		8	8
		9	9
		10	10
		11	11
		÷	12

**Ordering table** 





Female connector SR6 WF angled 6-pin + PE



Female connector SR11 WF angled 11-pin + PE



#### Male socket SR6 AM 6-pin + PE



View of connection side, plug

## Male socket SR11 AM 11-pin + PE



View of connection side, plug

Designation	Designation Version			Ca	ble		
Designation	version	Without	5 m	10 m	15 m	20 m	25 m
	EF Female connector	013176 SR6EF	077632 SR6EF-5000	077633 SR6EF-10000	077634 SR6EF-15000	098128 SR6EF-20000	-
<b>SR6</b> <sup>1)</sup>	WF Female connector angled	024999 SR6WF	077638 SR6WF-5000	077639 SR6WF-10000	077640 SR6WF-15000	-	-
6-pin + PE	K Coding shells	013178 SR6K	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>AM</b> Male socket, connection M20x1.5	087180 SR6AM2-M20	-	-	-	-	-
	EF Female connector	070859 SR11EF	077629 SR11EF-5000	077630 SR11EF-10000	077631 SR11EF-15000	096632 SR11EF-20000	094749 SR11EF-25000
<b>SR11</b> <sup>1)</sup> 11-pin + PE	WF Female connector angled	054773 SR11WF	077635 SR11WF-5000	077636 SR11WF-10000	077637 SR11WF-15000	-	-
	<b>AM</b> Male socket, connection M20x1.5	091296 SR11AM2-M20	-	-	-	-	-
SR6 and SR11	Socket crimp contacts Conductor cross-section 0.5 - 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	071260 SRF	-	-	-	-	-
SK6 and SK11	Pin crimp contacts Conductor cross-section 0.5 - 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	<b>071261</b> SRM	-	-	-	-	-

1) Crimp contacts are included. For information on crimp contacts see page 115.

## Plug connectors RC18 and RC18 with option C1825

- 90° angled optional
- Cable optional ►
- Halogen-free cable optional ►

## Crimp contacts

With 19 crimp pins for conductor cross-section 0.75 - 1.00 mm<sup>2</sup>.

## Option C1825

With 16 crimp pins for conductor cross-section 0.38 - 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> and 3 pins for conductor crosssection 0.75 - 1.0 mm<sup>2</sup> for control of the guard locking solenoid. This plug is easier to connect. Important: Only for switch with option C1826.

## Angled plug connector (optional)

On plug connectors with cables the direction of the cable exit can be chosen on left/right. On plug connectors without cables the direction can be adjusted in 45° steps.

## Cable (optional)

Cable sleeve PUR, color black, wire cross-section 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> or 1.0 mm<sup>2</sup>.

## Halogen-free cable (optional)

Cable sleeve PUR, color black, halogen-free, silicone-free. Reduction of toxic gases and smoke in case of fire.

Conductor cross-section 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> or 1.0 mm<sup>2</sup>.



18-pin + PE (for cable diameter 10 ... 14 mm)

## **Dimension drawings**



#### Female connector RC18 / RC18..C1825 angled 18-pin + PE (for cable diameter 10 ... 14 mm)



## **Ordering table**

Designation	Version	Without cable
	<b>EF</b> Female connector	<b>074616</b> RC18EF
	<b>WF</b> <sup>1)</sup> Female connector angled	074617 RC18WF
<b>RC18</b> <sup>2)</sup>	Replacement pin crimp contacts Conductor cross-section 19 x 0.75 - 1 mm <sup>2</sup>	<b>094309</b> Pin crimp contact RCM
18-pin + PE	EF-C1825 Female connector	<b>077025</b> RC18EF-C1825
	WF-C1825 <sup>1)</sup> Female connector angled	<b>077026</b> RC18WF-C1825
	Replacement pin crimp contacts Conductor cross-section 16 x 0.38 - 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> 3 x 0.75 - 1 mm <sup>2</sup>	094310 Pin crimp contact RCM-C1825

For information on crimp contacts see page 115.

1) Plug connector RC18 on the switches STP/STA not aligned. 2) Crimp contacts are included.

# Female connector RC18..C1825 with cable 18-pin + PE / 19-pin PUR

10 pm / 12 / 13 pm// C

## **Dimension drawings**



# Female connector RC18..C1825 with cable halogen-free 18-pin + PE



## Connector assignment plug RC18 with cable and option C1825

Pin	Wire color	Conductor cross-section [mm]	10	GY/WH	0.5
1	VT	0.5	11	BK	0.5
2	RD	0.5	12	GN/YE	1.0
3	GY	0.5	13	PK	0.5
4	RD/BU	0.5	14	BN/GY	0.5
5	GN	0.5	15	BN/YE	0.5
6	BU	1.0	16	BN/GN	0.5
7	GY/PK	0.5	17	WH	0.5
8	GN/WH	0.5	18	YE	0.5
9	YE/WH	0.5	19	BN	1.0

## **Ordering table**

De-	Version					Cable					
scrp.	Version	1.5 m	3 m	6 m	8 m	10 m	15 m	20 m	25 m	30 m	40 m
RC18 18-pin + PE with cable	EF-C1825 Female con- nector	092761 RC18EF1,5M- C1825	<b>092816</b> RC18EF3M- C1825	077014 RC18EF6M- C1825	077015 RC18EF8M- C1825	092898 RC18EF10M- C1825	077016 RC18EF15M- C1825	092726 RC18EF20M- C1825	<b>092727</b> RC18EF25M- C1825	095993 RC18EF30M- C1825	<b>102490</b> RC18EF40M- C1825
RC18 18-pin + PE with cable halo- gen- free	EFF-C1825 Female con- nector	092883 RC18EF1,5MF- C1825	<b>092884</b> RC18EF3MF- C1825	<b>092885</b> RC18EF6MF- C1825	092886 RC18EF8MF- C1825	092887 RC18EF10MF- C1825	092888 RC18EF15MF- C1825	092889 RC18EF20MF- C1825	<b>092890</b> RC18EF25MF- C1825	-	-

Ordering table female connector RC18 with cable PUR, 19-pin, separately numbered cores, black (Numbering as per the pin number)

Decorr				Cable *			
Descrp.	1.5 m	3 m	6 m	10 m	15 m	20 m	25 m
RC18 Female connector 19-pin with cable PUR	<b>110301</b> C-M23F19-PU01,5-MA-110301	<b>110302</b> C-M23F19-PU03,0-MA-110302	<b>110303</b> C-M23F19-PU06,0-MA-110303	<b>110304</b> C-M23F19-PU10,0-MA-11030	<b>110305</b> C-M23F19-PU15,0-MA-110305	<b>110306</b> C-M23F19-PU20,0-MA-110306	<b>110307</b> C-M23F19-PU25,0-MA-110307

\* Conductor cross-section as for connection cable above.

## Plug connector BHA12 with cable



## Connector assignment (Conductor cross-section 0.82 mm<sup>2</sup> / 18 AWG)



Pin	Wire color
1	OG
2	BU
3	WH/BK
4	RD/BK
5	GN/BK
6	OG/BK
7	BU/BK
8	BK/WH
9	GN/YE
10	RD
11	WH
12	BK

Version	Number of	Material -		Cable length L [mm]							
version	pins	Material	910	1800	3600	6000	9100	12100	15200	18200	24300
Female connector with cable	12	PVC	-	100959	100960	100961	100962	103158	103159	103160	-
		PUR	-	100966	100967	102522	102523	102524	102525	102526	-
Futureion ochio	10	PVC	-	-	100963	100964	100965	-	-	-	-
Extension cable	12	PUR	-	102527	100968	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Cable glands

- ▶ M16 x 1.5
- ▶ M20 x 1.5

## Cable glands

Suitable for various cable diameters. Versions available in plastic and metal.



## Ordering table

Thread	Version	Material		
Inreau	version	Metal	Plastic	
M16 x 1.5	Cable diameter 5 - 10 mm	-	<b>084572</b> EKPM16/05	
M20 x 1.5	Cable diameter 6 - 12 mm	-	<b>086233</b> EKPM20/06	

## LED indicators for safety switches GP/ TP and STP

## LED set

Built-in LED

## LED set

Consisting of cover with lamp caps, LED module with rectifier and two LEDs (green/red). For retrofitting safety switches TP and STP with an LED indicator.

Operating voltage AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%.

## **Built-in LED**

The built-in LED is suitable for direct installation in one of the M20 x 1.5 threads of the three cable entries of the safety switches GP/TP/STP. The built-in LED indicates to the user whether

the switch is locked or whether the safety door is open/closed.

The switching element can be wired individually. Operating voltage DC 24 V +10%, -15%.

## **Ordering table**

LED	set
-	<i>c</i> .





Built-in LED For safety switches GP/TP/STP/STA



Designation	Version	Use	Packaging unit	Order no.
LED set	Incl. cover with lamp caps and LED module with rectifier and 2	For safety switches TP	1 ea.	<b>093752</b> LED set TP
LED Set	LEDs (red/green)	For safety switches STP	1 ea.	098035 LED set STP
Built-in LED	Color red for cable entry M20 x 1.5, with seal Light radiation to side	For safety switches GP/TP/STA/STP	1 ea.	<b>087423</b> LED M20x1.5
(IP 65)	Color red for cable entry M20 x 1.5, with seal light radiation to front	For safety switches GP/TP/STA/STP	1 ea.	<b>095510</b> LED-F M20x1.5

# EUCHNER

## **Miscellaneous accessories**

- Lockout bar
- Latch spring for increased retention force
- Lock for mechanical release

## Lockout bar

With the safety door open, it can be slid into the actuating head on a switch with separate actuator (NP/GP/TP/STA/STP) instead of an actuator. Removal can be prevented using a commercially available padlock (max. 3 ea.). For the protection of people in areas with a possible hazard.

Lockout bar

For safety switches NP/GP/TP

## Dimension drawings







For safety switches SGA/SGP/STA/STP

## Latch spring

Provides an increased retention force of approx. 30N for the safety switches NP and GP or TP in unlocked condition.

May only be used in conjunction with the straight actuator with rubber bush (Order No. 070 046).

## Lock

The lock is used in combination with safety switch TP/STP. The mechanical key release enables authorized personnel to actuate the mechanical release using the related key in certain situations. The unlocking mechanism holds the solenoid in the "unlocked" position.

Two screws are used to fix the lock to the cover of the safety switch TP/STP (above the mechanical release).

- Order safety switch TP/STP separately
- 2 keys are included
- Every safety switch of the series TP/STP can be upgraded to include a lock

Lock For safety switches TP/STP

Lockout bar





## Ordering table

Designation	Version	Use	Order no.
Lockout bar	3 holes	For safety switches NP/GP/TP	<b>096105</b> Lockout bar TP
	3 holes	For safety switches SGA/SGP/STA/STP	105701 Lockout bar STP
Latch spring		For safety switches NP/GP/TP	076501 Latch spring NP/TP
Lock	Unique locking (unique key needed to open)	For safety switches TP/STP	<b>084177</b> Lock TP
	Identical locking (identical locks)	For safety switches TP/STP	<b>086236</b> Lock TP
	Identical locking (identical locks) Key can only be removed in locked position	For safety switches TP/STP	109212 Identical lock TP C2293
	Replacement key (2 x) for identical locking	For safety switches TP/STP/SGP-TW	099434 Replacement key for identical TP

# Latch spring for increased retention force

For safety switches NP/GP/TP





# EUCHNER

## **Miscellaneous accessories**

- Emergency unlocking for safety switches TP/STP
- Emergency unlocking for ⊳
- safety switches STA Mechanical release with automatic ⊳
- reset for safety switches TP/STP
- Handle for escape release ⊳ Triangular key for safety switch TK ⊾

## **Emergency unlocking**

Is used for the manual release of the guard locking without tools. The emergency unlocking mechanism must be returned to the locked state manually. A sealing wire can be fitted to protect against tampering.

Warning: Prior to mounting, the locking screw for the mechanical release must be removed.

**Emergency unlocking** 

For safety switches TP/STP

#### **Dimension drawings**





**Emergency unlocking** 

For safety switch STA

## Release

Is used for the manual release of the guard locking. The integrated spring automatically resets the release to the locked state.

Attention: Prior to mounting, the locking screw for the mechanical release must be removed.

#### Handle for escape release

Can be mounted on all escape release actuator shafts C1993 for safety switches TP, STP and STA for easier use.

## **Release with automatic reset**

For safety switches TP/STP

## Handle for escape release

For safety switches TP/STP/STA





Designation	Version	Use	Order no.
Emergency unlocking	Incl. 2 screws M3 x 17	For safety switches TP/STP	099877 Emergency unlocking TP/STP
	Incl. 2 screws M3.5 x 19	For safety switch STA	099876 Emergency unlocking STA
Release with automatic reset	Incl. 2 screws M3 x 17	For safety switches TP/STP	<b>103110</b> Release with automatic reset TP/STP
Handle for escape release		For safety switches TP/STP/STA	105329 Escape release handle
Triangular key	DIN 22417 M5 100 mm	For safety switch TK	<b>103057</b> Triangular key

## Miscellaneous accessories

- Wire front release (latching)
- Handle for wire front release (Bowden)
- Safety screws
- Replacement screws

## Wire front release (bowden)

Flexible routing of the pull wire permits release of the guard locking in inaccessible installation situations.

- Usage as emergency unlocking if the safety switch is mounted in an inaccessible position
- Usage as escape release for unlocking the guard locking from the danger area
- Can be retrofitted to all series TP/STP safety switches

## Safety screws

To prevent unscrewing of actuators and actuatingheads. The screws can be tightened using a normal tool, but cannot be removed again.

## **Replacement screws**

For mounting actuating heads (not safety screws).



Wire front release (bowden)



Handle for wire front release (Bowden)

for safety switches TP/STP

## Ordering table

Designation	Version	Use	Order no.
Wire front release (latch- ing) Pre-assembled incl. cover and pull wire	Length 3 m (2 m sheathed)	For safety switches TP	<b>096230</b> BW-TP-C-2000
	Length 4 m (3 m sheathed)	For safety switches TP	<b>098313</b> BW-TP-C-3000
	Length 5 m (4 m sheathed)	For safety switches TP	<b>098314</b> BW-TP-C-4000
	Length 3 m (2 m sheathed)	For safety switches STP	<b>097952</b> BW-STP-C-2000
Handle for wire front release (Bowden)		For safety switches TP/STP	<b>099795</b> Handle for wire front release (Bowden)
Safety screws packaging unit: 100 ea.	M5 x 25	For hinged actuator for doors hinged on the top and bottom of series NMVZ, NP, GP and TP	<b>073457</b> M5x25/V100
	M5 x 10 Material: stainless steel	For straight/bent actuators/hinged actuators for doors hinged on the right and left of series NMVZ, NP, GP and TP	<b>073455</b> M5x10/V100
	M4 x 14	For all actuators of series NMVZ	<b>074063</b> M4x14/V100
	M4 x 14 Material: stainless steel	For straight/bent actuators with bush of series NP, GP und TP	<b>086232</b> M4x14/V100
	PL3x30	Cap screws for series NPA, GP and TPA	<b>075532</b> PL3x30/V100
	PL3x26	Cap screws for series NMAL, NMAG, NMAK, NM AV and NMVZ	<b>085576</b> PL3x26/V100
	PL3x8	Cap screws for series NMHB, NMKB, NMRB and NMWO	<b>085577</b> PL3x8/V100
Replacement screws packaging unit: 100 ea. (not safety screws)	PL3x30 Material: stainless steel	Cap screws for series NPA, GP and TPA	<b>082237</b> PL3x30/V100
	PL3x38	Cap screws for series NPK and TPK	<b>076755</b> PL3x38/V100

or safety precautions see page 149 or technical data see page 117

# EUCHNER

## Bolts for safety guards for safety switches NM

For doors hinged on the right or left

Bolt for safety switches NM..VZ



## Features

- Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles and machine covers by screw connection
- Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition
   Symmetrical design for doors hinged on the
- right or left
- No additional door handle necessary
- Bolt with detent mechanism in opened position
- Through hole on the bolt permits attachment of padlocks

## Notes

- Actuator and switch bracket included in bolt scope of delivery
- Order safety switch separately





Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order no.
Bolt NM	Without	For doors hinged on the right or left actuator and switch bracket included	077233 Bolt NM
Switch bracket NM		Separate	077245 Switch bracket NM
## Bolts for safety guards for safety switches NP, GP and TP

For doors hinged on the right or left

Bolt for safety switches NP..AS/GP.../TP...A





#### Features

- Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles and machine covers by screw connection
- Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition ► Symmetrical design for doors hinged on the ► right or left
- No additional door handle necessary
- Automatic detent mechanism to retain position of the bolt when pushed to its end position (only with version Bolt 1 NP/TP)
- Detent mechanism prevents unintentional ► opening of the hinged door
- Slot on the bolt permits attachment of ► padlocks
- Bolt for safety switch NP...AS and TP...A ► is identical

#### Notes

- Switch bracket NP is only suitable for series NP...AS
- Switch bracket **TP** is only suitable for series ⊳ TP...A and GP
- Actuator included
- Order safety switch and switch bracket ⊳ separately





Ordering table					
Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order no.		
Bolt 0 NP/TP	Without	Without For doors hinged on the right or left (also for GP)			
Bolt 1 NP/TP	1 x detent mecha- nism closed	For doors hinged on the right or left (also for GP)	073536 Bolt 1 NP/TP		
Switch bracket NP		Separate	073538 Switch bracket NP		
Switch bracket TP		Separate (also for GP)	073539 Switch bracket TP		

## Bolts for safety guards for safety switches GP and TP

 Lever for escape release from the danger area (optional)

#### **Special features**

(only for bolt TP-AF and TP-CF with escape release)

- Bolt with detent mechanism
   Latches in open position and prevents unintentional closing of the bolt
- Lever for escape release from the danger area

#### Features

- Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles and machine covers by screw connection
- Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition
- Robust construction for heavy doors
- No additional door handle necessary
- Slot on the bolt permits attachment of padlocks

#### Notes

- The bolts are only suitable for series TP...A and GP
- Actuator included
- Order safety switch separately



Bolt for safety switches GP.../TP...A/TP..A.-C1743/TP...A.-C1993

Dimension drawings (here: shown with escape release)

 Bolt with detent mechanism (only for bolt TP-AF and TP-CF with escape release): latches in open position and prevents unintentional closing of the bolt

of the bolt. Unlocked by pulling the detent knob upward.

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order no.
Bolt TP-AF	Detent knob	For doors hinged on the right with escape release	<b>086186</b> Bolt TP-AF
Bolt TP-CF	Detent knob	For doors hinged on the left with escape release	<b>086188</b> Bolt TP-CF
Bolt TP-A	Without	For doors hinged on the right without escape release (also for GP)	<b>084430</b> Bolt TP-A
Bolt TP-C	Without	For doors hinged on the left without escape release (also for GP)	084432 Bolt TP-C

## Bolts for safety guards for safety switches GP and TP

- Material: die-cast aluminum
- Lever for escape release from the danger area (optional)
- For doors hinged on the right or left

Bolt for safety switches GP.../TP...A/TP..A.-C1743/TP...A.-C1993

Dimension drawings (here: shown with escape release)



### **Special features**

(only for bolt BTC-T/GP-S-TH-01-F with escape release)  $% \left( \mathcal{A}^{(1)}_{\mathcal{A}}\right) = \left( \mathcal{A}^{(1)}_{\mathcal{A}}\right) \left( \mathcal{A}^{(2)}_{\mathcal{A}}\right) \left( \mathcal{A}$ 

- Bolt with detent mechanism Latches in open position and prevents unintentional closing of the bolt. Unlocked by pressing the knob
- Lever for escape release from the danger area (optional)

### Features

- Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles and machine covers by screw connection
- Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition
- Robust construction for heavy doors
- No additional door handle necessary

#### Notes

- The bolts are only suitable for series TP...A and GP
- Actuator included
- Order safety switch separately



 Bolt with detent mechanism (only for bolts BTC-T/GP-S-TH-01-F with escape release): latches in open position and prevents unintentional closing of

the bolt. Unlocked by pressing the knob

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order no.
Bolt	1 x detent mecha-	For doors hinged on the right or left	<b>106302</b>
BTC-T/GP-S-TH-01-F	nism closed	with escape release	Bolt BTC-T/GP-S-TH-01-F
Bolt	Without	For doors hinged on the right or left	<b>106301</b>
BTC-T/GP-S-TH-00-X		without escape release	Bolt BTC-T/GP-S-TH-00-X

# EUCHNER

## Bolts for safety guards for safety switches STP/STA/SGP

 Lever for escape release from the danger area (optional)

Bolts for safety switches series STP.../STA.../SGP...

Dimension drawings (here: shown with escape release)



#### **Special features**

(only for bolt STP-AF and STP-CF with escape release)

- Bolt with detent mechanism
   Latches in open position and prevents
   unintentional closing of the bolt
- Lever for escape release from the danger area (optional)

#### Features

- Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles and machine covers by screw connection
- Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition
- Robust construction for heavy doors
- No additional door handle necessary
- Slot on the bolt permits attachment of padlocks

#### Notes

- The bolts are only suitable for series STP.../ STA.../SGP...
- Actuator included
- Order safety switch separately



 Bolt with detent mechanism (only for bolt STP-AF and STP-CF with escape release): latches in open position and prevents unintentional closing of the bolt.

Unlocked by pulling the detent knob upward.

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order no.	
Bolt S-AF	Detent knob	For doors hinged on the right with escape release	<b>096390</b> Bolt S-AF	
Bolt S-CF	Detent knob	For doors hinged on the left with escape release	096391 Bolt S-CF	
Bolt S-A	Without	For doors hinged on the right without escape release	096384 Bolt S-A	
Bolt S-C Without		For doors hinged on the left without escape release	096385 Bolt S-C	

## Bolts for safety guards for safety switches STP/STA/SGP/SGA

- Material: die-cast aluminum
- Lever for escape release from the danger area (optional)
- For doors hinged on the right or left

Bolt for safety switches STP.../STA.../SGP.../SGA...

Dimension drawings (here: shown with escape release)



### **Special features**

(only for bolt BTC-ST/G-S-TH-01-F with escape release)

- Bolt with detent mechanism Latches in open position and prevents unintentional closing of the bolt. Unlocked by pressing the knob
- Lever for escape release from the danger area (optional)

#### Features

- Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles and machine covers by screw connection
- Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition
- Robust construction for heavy doors
- No additional door handle necessary

#### Notes

- The bolts are only suitable for series STP.../ STA.../SGP.../SGA...
- Actuator included
- Order safety switch separately



 Bolt with detent mechanism (only for bolt BTC-ST/G-S-TH-01-F with escape release): latches in open position and prevents unintentional closing of

the bolt. Unlocked by pressing the knob

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order no.	
Bolt 1 x detent mecha-		For doors hinged on the right or left	106285	
BTC-ST/G-S-TH-01-F nism closed		with escape release	Bolt BTC-ST/G-S-TH-01-F	
Bolt	Without	For doors hinged on the right or left	106284	
BTC-ST/G-S-TH-00-X		without escape release	Bolt BTC-ST/G-S-TH-00-X	

## Bolts for safety guards for safety switches GP, SGP, TP, STA and STP

- Material: fiber glass reinforced plastic
- ▶ Lever for escape release from the danger area
- ► For left or right hinged doors

#### **Special features**

Bolt with detent mechanism (only bolts with ⊳ escape release) Bolt latches in open position to prevent unintentional closing

#### Features

- Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles ▶ and machine covers by screw connection
- Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition ▶
- Robust construction for heavy doors ►
- No additional door handle necessary ►
- Slot on the bolt permits attachment of ► padlocks

#### Notes

- Functions only in conjunction with switch ► bracket TP-GFK
- Actuator included ►
- Order safety switch separately ►
- Order switch bracket separately ⊳

Bolt for safety switches GP.../TP...A/TP..A.-C1743/TP...A.-C1993

### Dimension drawings (here: shown with escape release)



1) Bolt with detent mechanism (only for bolts with escape release: latches in open position and prevents unintentional closing of the bolt. Unlocked by pulling the detent knob upward.

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order no.
Bolt TP-GFK-F	Detent knob	For doors hinged on the right or left with escape release (also for GP)	<b>097602</b> Bolt TP-GFK-F
Bolt TP-GFK	Without	For doors hinged on the right or left without escape release (also for GP)	<b>096616</b> Bolt TP-GFK
Bolt STP-GFK	Without	For doors hinged on the right or left without escape release (also for SGP/STA)	098121 Bolt STP-GFK
Switch bracket TP-GFK		Separate (also for GP/SGP/STP/STA)	096613 Switch bracket TP-GFK

## List of plug connector suppliers

We provide no guarantee for the completeness and correctness of the ordering data given. The data was valid in October 2004. The related manufacturers reserve the right to make changes without notice. The plug connectors and accessories listed are also available from other manufacturers.

#### Plug connectors and accessories

For plug connector	Function	Manufacturer's designation	
	Female connector M12	99-0436-57-05 Cable socket	ctor.de
SVM5 5 pins	Female flange connector M12	09-3442-700-05 Flange connector with flexible wires	Binder www.binder-comector.de
	Blanking plug M12	08-2425-000-000 Protective cap for socket with retaining strap	www.bir
<b>CE5</b> 3-pin + N + PE	Mating connector (socket)	CEE plug as per CEE standard	
	Female flange connector	T3107 500 Female receptacle	uchel hel.com
<b>C16-1</b> 6 pins + PE	Socket crimp contacts for C16-1, VPE 100 pcs.	VN02 016 0002 (1) Single contact, silver, 0.5-1.5 mm2	Amphenol-Tuchel
	Blanking plug	T6483 000 Protective cap for female receptacle	Amph www.am
	Flange connector 1 cable exit	<b>19 20 010 0251</b> Socket housing 1 cable exit	
HAN10	Socket contacts (installation for flange connector)	09 20 010 3101 Socket contact insert crimp connection	ing.com
10 pins + PE	Socket contacts for crimping	<b>09 33 000 6220</b> Crimp contacts, socket, 0.5 mm2	Harting www.harting.com
	Blanking plug	09 20 010 5425 Cover	
RC17-Y coded	Female flange connector, solder for male plug RC17Y)	RC-17S1Y122000 Flange plug connector 17-pin	vers.com
17 pins	Blanking plug	RC-17P1N8A83NN Protective cap for socket with retaining strap	Coninvers.com

#### Crimp and extraction tools

For plug connector	Function	Manufacturer's designation		
SR6 and SR11	Crimp tool	<b>932 507-002</b> XZC 0701	Hirschmann www.hirschmann.com	
	Extraction tool	<b>931 812-001</b> XWA 164		
C16-1	Crimp tool	TA0500 + TA0000163 + TA0002016001 Crimp pliers, jaws and contact receptacle	Amphenol-Tuchel www.amphenol-tuchel.com	
C10-1	Extraction tool	FG 0300 1461 Extraction tool	Ampheno www.ampheno	
RC12	Crimp tool	RC-Z2378 Crimp pliers for machined contacts		
RC12	Extraction tool	RC-Z2097 Extraction tool/insertion tool	Coninvers	
RC18	Crimp tool	RC-Z2504 Crimp pliers for machined contacts	Conir www.conir	
RCIO	Extraction tool	RC-Z2514 Extraction tool		
VP19	Crimp tool	<b>T98143 DAK 83S-30 / 11-7576T3</b> Insertion tool	<b>Veam</b> Jeam.com	
VP19	Extraction tool	46592-MT50 / 11-7576T3 Removal tool	Litton/Veam www.iittonveam.com	
UT23	Crimp tool	Y16RCM Crimping tool for machined contacts		
0125	Extraction tool	RX2025GE1 Extraction tool	Burndy www.burndy.com	
TD24	Crimp tool	WT10-04 Crimp tool	& Betts b.com	
TB24	Extraction tool	TRT16 Contact removal tool	Thomas & Betts	

## **EUCHNER**

# EUCHNER

## **Overview**



Safety switch series						Acces-									
NM	NMVZ	NP	GP	SGP	SGP-TW	SGA	TP	STP STP-BI	STP-TW	STA	STA-TW	STM	тк	sories	Page
٠															118
	•														120
		•													121
			•												123
				•											124
					•										126
						•									127
							•								129
								•							133
									•						136
										•					138
											•				141
												٠			143
													•		145
														•	147

## Safety switch NM...



The technical data on switches and switching elements apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

## Reliability values acc. to EN ISO 13849-1

Parameter		Value					
B10d		2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> operating cycles					
Switch							
Parameter		Value		Unit			
Housing material		Reinforced thermoplastic					
Mechanical life	WO/RB	KB/HB	AV/AL/AG/AK				
	30 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	20 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	> 4 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	operating cycles			
Weight		Approx. 0.1		kg			
Actuator material	Plas	Plastic; hinged actuators steel (stainless)					
Approach speed, max.		60					
Actuating force		60 m/m 15 N					

Switching element		3				
Parameter		v	/alue		Unit	
Switching principle		Slow-action s	switching contact			
Switching element with 1 switching contact		<b>ES01</b> 1 NC ⊖				
Switching element with 2 switching contacts	<b>ES11</b> 1 NC → + 1 NO	<b>ESO2</b> 2 NC ⊖	<b>ES12</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	<b>ESO3</b> 3 NC ⊖		
Min. switching current at 24 V DC			1		mA	
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA			12		V	
Contact material		Silver allo	y, gold flashed			

Connection, cable entry M16 x 1.5	1	M16x1.5	
Parameter		Value	Unit
Ambient temperature		- 20 + 80	°C
Connection		Screw terminal	
Version		M16 x 1.5	
Conductor cross-section		0.34 1.5	mm <sup>2</sup>
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 67	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1 A		le 4 A Ue 230 V	
	DC-13	le 4A Ue 24 V	

Connection, plug connector SM 4 (M	12)	4-pol	
Parameter	U	Value	Unit
Ambient temperature		- 20 + 60	C°
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		M12 (4-pin)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 67 <sup>1)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.3	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		1.5	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 30 V	
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

3) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 99)



Subject to technical modifications; no responsibility is accepted for the accuracy of this information.

## Safety switch NM..VZ



The technical data on switches and switching elements apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

## Reliability values acc. to EN ISO 13849-1

Parameter		Value	Unit
B10d		4 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles	
Switch Parameter		Value	Unit
Housing material		Reinforced thermoplastic	
Mechanical life		10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles	
Weight		Approx. 0.1	kg
Approach speed, max.		20	m/min
Actuating force		10	N
Extraction force		10	Ν
Retention force		2	Ν
Insertion depth	necessary minimum travel	20	mm
	permissible overtravel	4	mm

Switching element		3			
Parameter			/alue		Unit
Switching principle		Slow-action s	switching contact		
Switching element with 1 switching contact			E <b>SO1</b> NC ⊖		
Switching element with 2 switching contacts	<b>ES11</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	<b>ESO2</b> 2 NC →	<b>ES12</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	<b>ESO3</b> 3 NC →	
Min. switching current at 24 V DC			1		mA
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA			12		V
Contact material		Silver allo	y, gold flashed		

Connection, cable entry M16 x 1.5			
Parameter	L	✓ Value	Unit
Ambient temperature		- 20 + 80	C°
Connection		Screw terminal	
Version		M16 x 1.5	
Conductor cross-section		0.34 1.5	mm <sup>2</sup>
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 67	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 230 V	
	DC-13	le 4A Ue 24 V	

Connection, plug connector SM 4 (	(M12)		
Parameter		Value	Unit
Ambient temperature		- 20 + 60	C°
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		M12 (4-pin)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 67 <sup>1)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.3	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		1.5	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 30 V	
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

3) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 99)

## Safety switch NP



The technical data on switches and switching elements apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

## Reliability values acc. to EN ISO 13849-1

Parameter	Value	Unit
B10d	3 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles	

Switch	Я		
Parameter	Va Va	alue	Unit
Housing material	Reinforced	thermoplastic	
Mechanical life	10 <sup>6</sup> oper	ating cycles	
Ambient temperature	- 20	+ 80	°C
Weight	Approx. 0.11		kg
Approach speed, max.	20		m/min
Actuating force	5		N
Extraction force		15	N
Retention force		2	N
Insertion depth (minimum required travel + permissible overtravel)	Standard actuator	Overtravel actuator	
Lateral approach direction (h)	28 + 2	28 + 7	mm
Approach direction from top (v)	29.5 + 1.5	29.5 + 7 Only with adapter NP-K Order no. 074578 / page 97	mm

Switching element			
Parameter		9	Unit
Switching principle	Slow-action swite	hing contact	
Switching element with 1 switching contact	618 1 NC		
Switching element with 2 switching contacts	628 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	638 2 NC ⊖	
Switching element with 3 switching contacts	648 2 NC ⊝ +		
Min. switching current at 24 V DC	30		mA
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA	24		V
Contact material	Silver a	lloy	

Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5	•	M20x1,5	
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Screw terminal	
Version		M20 x 1.5	
Conductor cross-section		0.34 1.5	mm <sup>2</sup>
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 67	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 230 V	
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

## **EUCHNER**

Connection, plug connector SM 4 (	M12)	4-pol	
Parameter	U	Value	Unit
Ambient temperature		- 20 + 60	C°
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		M12 (4-pin)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 67 <sup>1)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.3	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		1.5	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 30 V	
-	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

3) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 99)

Connection, plug connector SR6		□ 7-pol	
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		6-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 230 V	
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 100)

## Safety switch GP



The technical data on switches and switching elements apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

## Reliability values acc. to EN ISO 13849-1

Parameter	v	Unit	
B10d	3 x 10 <sup>6</sup> op	erating cycles	
Switch Parameter	Va Va	alue	Unit
Housing material	Reinforced	thermoplastic	
Mechanical life	2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> op	erating cycles	
Ambient temperature	- 20	+ 80	°C
Weight	Appro	kg	
Approach speed, max.		20	m/min
Actuating force		5	N
Extraction force		15	N
Retention force		2	N
Insertion depth (minimum required travel + permissible overtravel)	Standard actuator	Overtravel actuator	
Lateral approach direction (h)	28 + 2	28 + 7	mm
Approach direction from top (v)	29.5 + 1.5	29.5 + 7	mm

Switching element	<u></u> ‡ 2 <u></u> ‡ 4				
Parameter		Val	ue		Unit
Switching principle		Slow-action sw	itching contact	1	
Switching element with 2 switching contacts	528 1 NC ⊖ + 1 N	10		<b>538</b> 2 NC ⊖	
Switching element with 4 switching contacts	<b>2121</b> 4 NC ⊖	21 3 NC ⊖		<b>3131</b> 2 NC → + 2 NO	
Min. switching current at 24 V DC		1	L		mA
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA		1	2		V
Contact material		Silver alloy,	gold flashed		

Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5	5	M20x1,5	
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Screw terminal	
Version		M20 x 1.5	
Conductor cross-section		0.34 1.5	mm <sup>2</sup>
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 67	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 230 V	
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

Connection, plug connector SR11			
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		11-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		50	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		1.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	А
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 50 V	
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 100)

## Safety switch SGP



The technical data on switches and switching elements apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

## Reliability values acc. to EN ISO 13849-1

Parameter	Value	Unit
B10d	3 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles	

Switch		8		
Parameter		<u> </u>	Value	Unit
Material	Housing	Reinforce	d thermoplastic	
	Actuating head	Die-ca	st aluminum	
	Cam in actuating head	Stair	nless steel	
Mechanical life		2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> o	perating cycles	
Ambient temperatu	ıre	- 20	) + 80	°C
Weight		Арр	rox. 0.16	kg
Approach speed, n	nax.		20	m/min
Actuating force			25	Ν
Extraction force			25	Ν
Retention force			10	Ν
Insertion depth (mir	nimum required travel + permissible overtravel)	Actuator S standard	Actuator L for insertion funnel	
Lateral approach d	lirection (h)	24.5 + 5	28.5 + 5	mm
Approach direction	r from top (v)	24.5 + 5	28.5 + 5	mm

Switching element	<u></u> 1 2 <u></u> 1 4			
Parameter		Value		Unit
Switching principle		Slow-action switching contact		
Switching element		538		
with 2 switching contacts		2 NC 🔿		
Switching element	2121	2131	3131	
with 4 switching contacts	4 NC ∋	3 NC → + 1 NO	2 NC → + 2 NO	
Min. switching current at 24 V DC		1	·	mA
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA		12		V
Contact material		Silver alloy, gold flashed		

Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5	5	M20x1,5	
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Screw terminal	
Version		M20 x 1.5	
Conductor cross-section		0.34 1.5	mm <sup>2</sup>
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 67	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 230 V	
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

# **EUCHNER**

Connection, plug connector SR6		☐ 7-pol	
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		6-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 230 V	
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

 $\overline{1)}$  Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 100)

Connection, plug connector SR11		□ 12-pol	
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		11-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		50	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		1.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 50 V	
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 100)

## Safety switch SGP-TW



The technical data on switches and switching elements apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

## Reliability values acc. to EN ISO 13849-1

Parameter	Value	Unit
B10d	3 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles	

Switch		В	
Parameter		Value	Unit
Material	Housing	Reinforced thermoplastic	
	Actuating head	Die-cast aluminum	
	Cam in actuating head	Stainless steel	
Mechanical life		1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles	
Ambient temperati	ure	- 20 + 80	C°
Weight		Approx. 0.32	kg
Approach speed, r	nax.	20	m/min
Actuating force		25	N
Extraction force		25	N
Retention force		10	N
Insertion depth (mi	nimum required travel + permissible overtravel)	Actuator S standard	
Lateral approach o	direction (h)	24.5 + 5	mm
Approach directior	n from top (v)	24.5 + 5	mm

Switching element	<u>1</u> 4	
Parameter	Value	Unit
Switching principle	Slow-action switching contact	
Switching element	2131	
with 4 switching contacts	3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	
Min. switching current at 24 V DC	1	mA
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA	12	V
Contact material	Silver alloy, gold flashed	

Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5	;	M20x1,5	
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Screw terminal	
Version		M20 x 1.5	
Conductor cross-section		0.34 1.5	mm <sup>2</sup>
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 67	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 230 V	
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

## Safety switch SGA



The technical data on switches and switching elements apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

## Reliability values acc. to EN ISO 13849-1

Parameter	Value	Unit
B10d	3 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles	

Switch	Я	
Parameter	Value	Unit
Material Housing	Reinforced thermoplastic	
Mechanical life	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles	
Ambient temperature	- 20 + 80	°C
Weight	Approx. 0.275	kg
Approach speed, max.	20	m/min
Actuating force	25	N
Extraction force	25	N
Retention force	10	N
Insertion depth (minimum required travel + permissible overtravel)	Actuator S standard	
Lateral approach direction (h)	24.5 + 5	mm
Approach direction from top (v)	24.5 + 5	mm

Switching element	<u></u>		
Parameter		Value	Unit
Switching principle	Slow-action	switching contact	
Switching element with 4 switching contacts	2121 4 NC ⊖	<b>2131</b> 3 NC → + 1 NO	
Min. switching current at 24 V DC		1	mA
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA		12	V
Contact material	Silver allo	by, gold flashed	

Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5		M20x1,5		
Parameter		$\Phi$	Value	Unit
Connection			Screw terminal	
Version			M20 x 1.5	
Conductor cross-section			0.34 1.5	mm <sup>2</sup>
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529			IP 67	
Rated insulation voltage Ui			250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp			2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith			4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)			4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15		le 4 A Ue 230 V	
	DC-13		le 4 A Ue 24 V	

Connection, plug connector SR11	F	12-pol	
Parameter	ľ	Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		11-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		50	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		1.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 50 V	
•	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 100)

Connection, plug connector RC18	□ 19-pol		
Parameter	En l	Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		18-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1) 2)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		110	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 110 V	
•	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 101 - 102)

2) Version SGA...EXT5 with 2 push buttons IP 54

## Safety switch TP... with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



The technical data on switches, switching elements and guard locking apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

## Reliability values acc. to EN ISO 13849-1

Parameter	3 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles		
310d	3 x 10° operat		L
Switch			
Parameter			Unit
Housing material	Reinforced the		Unit
Mechanical life	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operat		
Ambient temperature	- 20 +	• •	°C
	- 20 + Approx.		-
Weight		0.5	kg
Approach speed, max.	20		m/min
Actuating force	10		N
Extraction force (not locked)	20		N
Retention force	10		N
Locking force, max.	Approach di		
	From top (v)	Side (h)	N
	1300	1300	
	(800 for door unlock request contact)	(800 for door unlock request contact)	
Locking force F <sub>zh</sub> in acc. with GS-ET-19	Approach di		
	From top (v)	Side (h)	N
	1000	1000	
nsertion depth (minimum required travel + permissible overtravel)	Actuator S standard	Actuator L for insertion funnel	
Lateral approach direction (h)	28 + 2	28 + 7	mm
Approach direction from top (v)	29.5 + 1.5	▲ only on TPK 29.5 + 7	mm
Switching element			
Switching element			
Parameter	Value		Unit
Switching principle	Slow-action switc		Unit
Switching element	528 537	538	
with 2 switching contacts	$1 \text{ NC} \ominus + 1 \text{ NO}$ $1 \text{ NC} \ominus +$		
Switching element	4120		
with door unlock request contact	2 NC → +		
Switching element	2131 4121	4131 4141	
with 4 switching contacts	$2 \text{ NC} \rightarrow +1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NC} 2 \text{ NC} \rightarrow +1 \text{ NC} + 1 \text{ NO}$		
Min. switching current at 24 V DC	1		mA
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA	12		V
Contact material		Silver alloy, gold flashed	
		······································	1
Guard locking			
Devenueter			11
Parameter			Unit
Solenoid operating voltage	AC/DC 24 V +10/-15% AC 110 V +1		
Connection	Reverse polarity protected, in	itegrated bridge rectifier	0/
Duty cycle	100		%
Power consumption	8		W
Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5	M20x1,5		
connection, cubic only m20 x 1.5			
Parameter	Value		Unit
Connection	Screw terr		
Version	M20 x 1.5		
Conductor cross-section	0.34 1.5		mm <sup>2</sup>
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	0.34 1.5 IP 67		
Rated insulation voltage Ui	250		V AC/D
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	2.5		kV
Conventional thermal current Ith	4		A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1	4		AgG
(control circuit fuse)		220.1/	
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1 AC-15	le 4 A Ue 2		
DC-13	le 4 A Ue	24.1/	1

## **EUCHNER**

Connection, plug connector SR6	7-pol		
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		6-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 230 V	
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 100)

Connection, plug connector SM8		□ 8-pol	
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		8-pin	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		30	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		1.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		1	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		1	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 1 A Ue 24 V	
-	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector

Connection, plug connector SR11			
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		11-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		50	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		1.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 50 V	
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 100)

Connection, plug connector BHA12	2	12-pol	
Parameter	Ľ	Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		12-pin	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1) 2)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		50	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		2	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		2	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 2 A Ue 50 V	
	DC-13	le 2 A Ue 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 103)

2) Version TP...EXT... with push button/cover for indicators IP 54

# EUCHNER

Connection, plug connector RC18			
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		18-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		110	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 110 V	
-	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 101 - 102)

# Switching functions TP1/TP2 without door monitoring contact



# Switching functions TP3/TP4 with door monitoring contact

Door closed and locked	Door closed and not locked	D	oor open
21 ملیہ 22 صلح 12 صلح 12	21 <b>°</b> 22 11 <b>°</b> 12	21 °° 22 11 ••• 12	537
<ul> <li>→ 41 a 42 33 a 5 a 34</li> <li>→ 21 a 22 11 a 12</li> </ul>	41 • • 42 33 • • 34 21 • • 22 11 • • 12	41 • 42 33 • 34 21 • 22 11 • 12	2131
<ul> <li>→ 41 → 42</li> <li>→ 33 • • 34</li> <li>→ 21 → 22</li> <li>→ 11 → 12</li> </ul>	41 <b>o o</b> 42 33 <b>o o</b> 34 21 <b>o o</b> 22 11 <b>o</b> 12	41 • • • 42 33 • • 34 21 • • 22 11 • • 12	2131 C1787
$ \begin{array}{c} \Theta \\ 41 \\ 42 \\ 31 \\ 42 \\ 9 \\ 21 \\ 9 \\ 21 \\ 30 \\ 13 \\ 14 \end{array} $	41 <b>••</b> 42 31 <b>••</b> 32 21 <b>••</b> 22 13 <b>••</b> 14	41 ••• 42 31 ••• 32 21 ••• 22 13 ••• 14	4121
$ \begin{array}{c} \Theta \\ 13 \\ \Theta \\ 13 \\ \Theta \\ 13 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 14 \end{array} $	41 01 042 31 1 32 21 0 022 13 0 14	41 ••• 42 31 ••• 32 21 ••• 22 13 ••• 14	4121 C1787
$ \begin{array}{c} \Theta \\ 41 \\ 33 \\ 0 \\ 33 \\ 0 \\ 21 \\ 13 \\ 0 \\ 14 \end{array} $	41 • • • 42 33 • • 34 21 • • 22 13 • • 14	41 • • • 42 33 • • • 34 21 • • • 22 13 • • 14	4131
$ \begin{array}{c} \bullet & 41 \\ \bullet & 42 \\ \bullet & 31 \\ \bullet & 32 \\ \bullet & 21 \\ \bullet & 62 \\ \bullet & 11 \\ \bullet & 12 \end{array} $	41 0 0 42 31 0 32 21 0 0 22 11 0 12	41 <b>• • •</b> 42 31 <b>• • •</b> 32 21 <b>• • •</b> 22 11 <b>• • •</b> 12	4141

# Switching functions TP5/TP6 with door unlock request contact



## Safety switch STP.../STP-BI with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



The technical data on switches, switching elements and guard locking apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

### Reliability values acc. to EN ISO 13849-1

5 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles         2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles         Value         Reinforced thermoplastic         Die-cast aluminum         Stainless steel         1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles         -20 + 55         Approx. 0.5         20	Unit
Value         Reinforced thermoplastic         Die-cast aluminum         Stainless steel         1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles         -20 + 55         Approx. 0.5         20	Unit
Value       Reinforced thermoplastic       Die-cast aluminum       Stainless steel       1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles       - 20 + 55       Approx. 0.5       20	Unit
Value       Reinforced thermoplastic       Die-cast aluminum       Stainless steel       1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles       - 20 + 55       Approx. 0.5       20	
Die-cast aluminum       Stainless steel       1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles       - 20 + 55       Approx. 0.5       20	
Stainless steel           1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles           - 20 + 55           Approx. 0.5           20	
1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles - 20 + 55 Approx. 0.5 20	
- 20 + 55 Approx. 0.5 20	
Approx. 0.5 20	
Approx. 0.5 20	°C
20	kg
	m/mir
35	N
30	N
20	N
Approach direction	
	N
	- 11
	-
	N
	-
	mm
24.5 + 5 28.5 + 5	mm
$\begin{bmatrix} t \\ 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} t \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}$	
	Unit
—	mA
	V
Silver alloy, gold flashed	
	Unit
	Unit
	%
	W
	VV
M20x1,5	
$\oplus$	
	Unit
Screw terminal	
M20 x 1.5	
0.34 1.5	mm <sup>2</sup>
IP 67	
250	V AC/D
	κV
2.5	kV A
2.5	A
2.5	A
2.5	-
	From top (v)Side (h)250025002500Approach directionFrom top (v)Side (h)200020002000Actuator S standardActuator L for insertion funnel24.5 + 528.5 + 524.5 + 528.5 + 524.5 + 528.5 + 524.5 + 128.5 + 524.5 + 128.5 + 524.5 + 1200024.5 + 528.5 + 524.5 + 528.5 + 524.5 + 528.5 + 524.5 + 11NC $\bigcirc$ + 1 NC2000200021314121413141412NC $\bigcirc$ + 1 NO + 1 NC2NC $\bigcirc$ + 1 NO + 1 NC12Silver alloy, gold flashed12Silver alloy, gold flashed1210081008100810081008100 <t< td=""></t<>

# **EUCHNER**

Connection, plug connector SR11			
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		11-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		50	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		1.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 50 V	
-	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 100)

Connection, plug connector RC18	19-pol		
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		18-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1) 2)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		110	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 110 V	
•	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 101 - 102)

2) Version STP...EXT... with push button/cover for indicators IP 54

# Switching functions STP1/STP2 without door monitoring contact



Switching functions STP3/STP4 with door monitoring contact



### Safety functions STP-BI



Unit

## Safety switch STP-TW with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



The technical data on switches, switching elements and guard locking apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

Value

### Reliability values acc. to EN ISO 13849-1

Parameter

Faranieler	Value		Unit
B10d	4.5 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operat		
Switch	181		
Parameter	Value		Unit
Material Housing	Reinforced ther	noplastic	onic
Actuating head	Die-cast alur		
Cam in actuating head	Stainless		
Mechanical life	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operati		
Ambient temperature	- 20 +		°C
Weight	Approx. 0		kg
Approach speed, max.	20		m/mir
Actuating force	35		N
Extraction force (not locked)	30		N
Retention force	20		N
Locking force, max.	Approach dir	ection	
	From top (v)	Side (h)	Ν
	2500	2500	
Locking force F <sub>Zh</sub> in acc. with GS-ET-19	Approach dir		
	From top (v)	Side (h)	N
Straight actuator	2000	2000	
nsertion depth (minimum required travel + permissible overtravel)	Actuator S st		
_ateral approach direction (h)	24.5 +		mm
Approach direction from top (v)	24.5 +		mm
	24.3 +	5	11011
Puultahing alamant			
Switching element			
Parameter	Value		Unit
Switching principle	Slow-action switching contact		Onic
Switching element	2131		
with 4 switching contacts	2131 2 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO + 1 NC		
Min. switching current at 24 V DC	1		mA
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA	12		V
Contact material	Silver alloy, gol	d flashed	v
Quand la altima			
Guard locking			
Parameter			Unit
Solenoid operating voltage	AC/DC 24 V +	10/15%	onic
Connection	,	,	
	Reverse polarity protected, in		0/.
	100		%
			% W
Power consumption	100 8		
Power consumption	100 8 M20x1,5		
Power consumption Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5	100 8 M20x1,5		W
Power consumption Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 Parameter	100 8 M20x1,5 Value		
Power consumption Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 Parameter Connection	100 8 M20x1,5 Value Screw terr	ninal	W
Power consumption Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 Parameter Connection Version	100 8 <b>W20x1.5</b> <b>Value</b> Screw terr M20 x 1	ninal 5	Unit
Power consumption Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 Parameter Connection Version Conductor cross-section	100 8 M20x1,5 Value Screw terr M20 x 1 0.34 1	ninal 5	Unit
Power consumption Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 Parameter Connection Version Conductor cross-section Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	100 8 <b>Value</b> Screw terr M20 x 1 0.34 1 IP 67	ninal 5	Unit
Power consumption Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 Parameter Connection Version Conductor cross-section Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 Rated insulation voltage Ui	100 8 <b>W20x1.5</b> <b>Value</b> Screw terr M20 x 1 0.34 1 0.34 1 IP 67 250	ninal 5	W Unit mm <sup>2</sup> V AC/C
Power consumption Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 Parameter Connection Version Conductor cross-section Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 Rated insulation voltage Ui Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	100 8 <b>W20x1.5</b> <b>Value</b> Screw terr M20 x 1 0.34 1 0.34 1 IP 67 250 2.5	ninal 5	W Unit mm <sup>2</sup> V AC/E kV
Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 Parameter Connection Version Conductor cross-section Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 Rated insulation voltage Ui Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp Conventional thermal current Ith	100 8 <b>W20x1.5</b> <b>Value</b> Screw terr M20 x 1 0.34 1 0.34 1 IP 67 250	ninal 5	W Unit mm <sup>2</sup> V AC/D
Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 Parameter Connection Version Conductor cross-section Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 Rated insulation voltage Ui Rated impulse withstand voltage Ump Conventional thermal current Ith Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1	100 8 <b>₩20x1,5</b> <b>∀alue</b> Screw terr M20 x 1 0.34 1 IP 67 250 2.5 4	ninal 5	W Unit 
Power consumption Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 Parameter Connection Version Conductor cross-section Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 Rated insulation voltage Ui Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp Conventional thermal current Ith Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 control circuit fuse)	100 8 <b>M20x1,5</b> ↓ Value Screw terr M20 x 1 0.34 1 0.34 1 IP 67 250 2.5 4 4	ninal 5 .5	W Unit mm <sup>2</sup> V AC/D kV
Duty cycle Power consumption Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 Parameter Connection Version Conductor cross-section Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 Rated insulation voltage Ui Rated insulation voltage Ui Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp Conventional thermal current Ith Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse) Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1 AC-15 DC-13	100 8 <b>₩20x1,5</b> <b>∀alue</b> Screw terr M20 x 1 0.34 1 IP 67 250 2.5 4	ninal 5 .5 30 V	W Unit 

## Switching functions STP-TW

Actua Swite	ator: hing position:	Inserted Locked	Inserted Unlocked	‡ 🛛	Removed Open	
Туре	E1 (A) E:					
	ГW3-2131 е ГW4-2131 е	3300 34	41 • • • 42 33 • • • 34 21 • • 22 11 • • 12	41 • • • 42 33 • • • 34 21 • • • 22 11 • • • 12		
	ГW3-4131 е ГW4-4131 е	33 . 34	41 0 42 33 0 34 21 0 22 13 0 14	41 <b>• •</b> 42 33 <b>• •</b> 34 21 <b>• • •</b> 22 13 <b>• •</b> 14		
	ГW3-4141 е ГW4-4141 е е	31 a a 32 32 a a 22	41 0 42 31 1 32 21 0 0 22 11 1 0 12	41 • • 42 31 • • 32 21 • • • 22 11 • • 12		

## Safety switch STA... with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



The technical data on switches, switching elements and guard locking apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

### Reliability values acc. to EN ISO 13849-1

Parameter	Value	Unit
B10d	1.2 x 10 <sup>7</sup> operating cycles	

Switch	В		
Parameter	Val	ue	Unit
Material Housing	Anodized	die-cast	
Mechanical life	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> oper	ating cycles	
Ambient temperature	- 20	+ 80	°C
Weight	Appro	x. 0.6	kg
Approach speed, max.	2	0	m/min
Actuating force	3	5	N
Extraction force (not locked)	30		N
Retention force	2	0	N
Locking force, max.	Approach direction		
-	From top (v)	Side (h)	N
	3000	3000	
Locking force F <sub>zb</sub> in acc. with GS-ET-19	Approach	direction	
	From top (v)	Side (h)	N
Straight actuator	2300	2300	
Insertion depth (minimum required travel + permissible overtravel)	Actuator S standard	Actuator L for insertion funnel	
Lateral approach direction (h)	24.5 + 5	28.5 + 5	mm
Approach direction from top (v)	24.5 + 5	28.5 + 5	mm

Switching element	ţ 4	
Parameter	Value	Unit
Switching principle	Slow-action switching contact	
Switching element	2131 4121 4131 4141	
with 4 switching contacts	$2 \text{ NC} \rightarrow +1 \text{ NO} + 1 \text{ NC} 2 \text{ NC} \rightarrow +1 \text{ NC} + 1 \text{ NO} 2 \text{ NC} \rightarrow +2 \text{ NO} 4 \text{ NC} \rightarrow$	
Min. switching current at 24 V DC	1	mA
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA	12	V
Contact material	Silver alloy, gold flashed	

Guard locking		
Parameter		Unit
Solenoid operating voltage	AC/DC 24 V +10/-15%	
Connection	Reverse polarity protected, integrated bridge rectifier	
Duty cycle	100	%
Power consumption	8	W

Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 Parameter		M20x1,5		
		Value	Unit	
Connection		Screw terminal		
Version		M20 x 1.5		
Conductor cross-section		0.34 1.5	mm <sup>2</sup>	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 67		
Rated insulation voltage Ui		250	V AC/DC	
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV	
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A	
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG	
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 230 V		
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V		

# **EUCHNER**

Connection, plug connector SR11				
Parameter		Value	Unit	
Connection		Plug connector		
Version		11-pin + PE		
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1)</sup>		
Rated insulation voltage Ui		50	V AC/DC	
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		1.5	kV	
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A	
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG	
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 50 V		
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V		

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 100)

Connection, plug connector RC18			
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		18-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 <sup>1)</sup>	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		110	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 110 V	
	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 101 - 102)

## Switching functions STA1/STA2 without door monitoring contact



# Switching functions STA3/STA4 with door monitoring contact

Door closed and Door locked	r closed and not locked	ţ D	oor open	
<ul> <li>→ 41</li> <li>→ 42</li> <li>→ 33</li> <li>→ 34</li> <li>→ 22</li> <li>→ 12</li> </ul>	41 0 0 42 33 0 0 34 21 0 0 22 11 0 12	41 <b>• •</b> • 42 33 <b>• •</b> 34 21 <b>• •</b> 22 11 <b>• •</b> 12	2131	
$ \begin{array}{c} \Theta & 41 \\ 31 \\ 13 \\ 13 \\ 13 \\ 13 \\ 13 \\ 14 \end{array} $	41 • • • 42 31 • • • 32 21 • • • 22 13 • • 14	41 • • • 42 31 • • • 32 21 • • 22 13 • • 14	4121	
$\begin{array}{c} \Theta \\ 41 \\ 33 \\ 33 \\ 0 \\ 34 \\ \Theta \\ 21 \\ 13 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 14 \end{array}$	41 <b>• • •</b> 42 33 <b>• •</b> 34 21 <b>• •</b> 22 13 <b>• •</b> 14	41 <b>• •</b> 42 33 <b>• •</b> 34 21 <b>• • •</b> 22 13 <b>• •</b> 14	4131	
<ul> <li>41 مله 42</li> <li>42 مله 42</li> <li>31 مله 32</li> <li>21 مله 22</li> <li>11 مله 12</li> </ul>	41 0 42 31 a 32 21 0 0 22 11 a 12	41 • • 42 31 • • 32 21 • • 22 11 • • 12	4141	

Unit

## Safety switch STA-TW with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



The technical data on switches, switching elements and guard locking apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

Value

### Reliability values acc. to EN ISO 13849-1

Parameter

-			value		Unit
310d			4.5 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles		
Switch			1		
Devemeter			) Va	lue	Unit
Housing       Material     Housing       Actuating head     Cam in actuating head			-	d die-cast	Unit
				aluminum	
				ess steel	
Mechanical life	ourn in dotadang noda				
Ambient temperature			1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles - 20 + 55		°C
Weight				x. 0.62	kg
Approach speed, max.				20	m/mir
Actuating force				35	N
Extraction force (not locke	ed)			30	Ν
Retention force				20	Ν
Locking force, max.			Approac	h direction	
-			From top (v)	Side (h)	N
			2500	2500	
Locking force F <sub>Zh</sub> in acc. w	vith GS-ET-19		Approac	h direction	
L			From top (v)	Side (h)	N
	Straight actuator		2000	2000	
Insertion depth (minimum re		vertravel)		S standard	
Lateral approach direction	ו (h)			5 + 5	mm
Approach direction from to	op (v)		24.	5 + 5	mm
Switching element	t	T T	4		
			<b>-</b>		
Parameter			Value		Unit
Switching principle			Slow-action switching contact		
Switching element			<b>2131</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO + 1 NC	<b>4121</b> 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NC + 1 NO	
			$2 N(:) \rightarrow 1 N() + 1 N(:)$	$2 \text{ NC} \Rightarrow + 1 \text{ NC} + 1 \text{ NO}$	
Min. switching current at 2	24 V DC			1	mA
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at	24 V DC			1 12	mA V
with 4 switching contacts Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material	24 V DC			1	
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material	24 V DC			1 12	
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material	24 V DC	4 6	Silver alloy,	1 12	
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking	24 V DC	¢ (	Silver alloy,	1 12 gold flashed	V
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter	24 V DC t 10 mA	¢ (	Silver alloy,	1 12 gold flashed	
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage	24 V DC t 10 mA	¢ (	Silver alloy,	1 12 gold flashed Ilue V +10/-15%	V
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection	24 V DC t 10 mA	¢ (	Silver alloy,	1 12 gold flashed Ilue V +10/-15% d, integrated bridge rectifier	Unit
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection Duty cycle	24 V DC t 10 mA	¢ (	Silver alloy, Silver alloy, Silver alloy, AC/DC 24 Reverse polarity protected 1	1 12 gold flashed Ilue V +10/-15%	V
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection Duty cycle	24 V DC t 10 mA	¢ (	Silver alloy, Silver alloy, Silver alloy, AC/DC 24 Reverse polarity protected 1	1 12 gold flashed Ilue V +10/-15% d, integrated bridge rectifier 00	Unit
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection Duty cycle Power consumption	24 V DC t 10 mA e		Silver alloy,	1 12 gold flashed Ilue V +10/-15% d, integrated bridge rectifier 00	Unit
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage	24 V DC t 10 mA e	M20	Silver alloy, Silver alloy, B B C/DC 24 Reverse polarity protected 1 1,5	1 12 gold flashed Ilue V +10/-15% d, integrated bridge rectifier 00	Unit
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection Duty cycle Power consumption	24 V DC t 10 mA e		Silver alloy, Silver alloy, Silver alloy, AC/DC 24 Reverse polarity protected 1	1 12 gold flashed Ilue V +10/-15% d, integrated bridge rectifier 00	Unit
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection Duty cycle Power consumption Connection, cable Parameter	24 V DC t 10 mA e	M20	Silver alloy, Silver alloy, Silver alloy, Va AC/DC 24 Reverse polarity protected 1 Va Va	1 12 gold flashed Ilue V +10/-15% d, integrated bridge rectifier 00 8	Unit
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection Duty cycle Power consumption Connection, cable Parameter Connection	24 V DC t 10 mA e	M20	Silver alloy, Silver alloy, Silver alloy, Va AC/DC 24 Reverse polarity protected 1 Va Screw	1 12 gold flashed Ilue V +10/-15% d, integrated bridge rectifier 00 8 Ilue	Unit
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection Duty cycle Power consumption Connection, cable Parameter Connection Version	24 V DC t 10 mA e	M20	Silver alloy, Silver alloy, Silver alloy, AC/DC 24 Reverse polarity protecter 1 K1,5 Va Screw M2C	1 12 gold flashed Ilue V +10/-15% d, integrated bridge rectifier 00 8 Ilue terminal	V Unit % W Unit
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection Duty cycle Power consumption Connection, cable Parameter Connection Version Conductor cross-section	e entry M20 x 1.5	M20	Silver alloy, Silver alloy, Silver alloy, AC/DC 24 Reverse polarity protecter 1 Cl.5 Va Screw M2C 0.34	1 12 gold flashed Iue V +10/-15% d, integrated bridge rectifier 00 8 Iue terminal x 1.5	Unit
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection Duty cycle Power consumption Connection, cable Parameter Connection Version Conductor cross-section Degree of protection acco	24 V DC t 10 mA e e e entry M20 x 1.5	M20	Silver alloy, Silver alloy, AC/DC 24 Reverse polarity protecter 1 AC/DC 24 Reverse polarity protecter 1	1 12 gold flashed Iue V +10/-15% d, integrated bridge rectifier 00 8 Iue terminal x 1.5 1.5	V Unit % W Unit
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection Duty cycle Power consumption Connection, cable Parameter Connection Version Conductor cross-section Degree of protection acco Rated insulation voltage U	24 V DC t 10 mA e e e entry M20 x 1.5 prding to IEC 60529	M20	Silver alloy, Silver alloy, Reverse polarity protecter 1 (1,5) Va Screw M2C 0.34 IP 2	1 12 gold flashed <b>lue</b> V +10/-15% d, integrated bridge rectifier 00 8 <b>lue</b> terminal x 1.5 1.5 67	V Unit % W Unit
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection Duty cycle Power consumption Connection, cable Parameter Connection Version Conductor cross-section Degree of protection acco Rated insulation voltage Ui Rated impulse withstand v	24 V DC t 10 mA e e e entry M20 x 1.5 ording to IEC 60529 k roltage Uimp	M20	Silver alloy, Silver alloy, Reverse polarity protecter 1 (1,5) Va Screw M2C 0.34 IP 2	1 12 gold flashed <b>lue</b> V +10/-15% J, integrated bridge rectifier 00 8 <b>lue</b> terminal x 1.5 1.5 67 50	V Unit % W Unit Unit Unit
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection Duty cycle Power consumption Connection, cable Parameter Connection Version Conductor cross-section Degree of protection acco Rated insulation voltage Ui Rated impulse withstand v	24 V DC t 10 mA e e e e e e e entry M20 x 1.5 prding to IEC 60529 k roltage Uimp ent Ith	M20	Silver alloy, Silver alloy, R AC/DC 24 Reverse polarity protected 1 Comparison Comp	1 1 2 gold flashed	Unit Unit Unit Unit Unit V Unit V Unit V V V V V V V AC/E KV A
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection Duty cycle Power consumption Connection, cable Parameter Connection Version Conductor cross-section Degree of protection accoo Rated insulation voltage Ui Rated impulse withstand v Conventional thermal curre Short circuit protection ac (control circuit fuse)	24 V DC t 10 mA e e e e e e entry M20 x 1.5 b ording to IEC 60529 b roltage Uimp ent Ith ic. to IEC 60269-1	M20:	Silver alloy, Silver alloy, R R AC/DC 24 Reverse polarity protected 1 K1.5 Va Screw M2C 0.34 IP 2 2	1 1 1 2 gold flashed	V Unit % W Unit Unit V AC/D kV A
Min. switching current at 2 Switching voltage, min., at Contact material Guard locking Parameter Solenoid operating voltage Connection Duty cycle Power consumption Connection, cable	24 V DC t 10 mA e e e e e e entry M20 x 1.5 b ording to IEC 60529 b roltage Uimp ent Ith ic. to IEC 60269-1	M20	Silver alloy, Silver alloy, R R AC/DC 24 Reverse polarity protected 1 C C C C C C C C C C C C C	1 1 2 gold flashed	V Unit % W Unit Unit Unit V AC/D KV

## Switching functions STA-TW



Unit

## Safety switch STM with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



The technical data on switches, switching elements and guard locking apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

Value

### Reliability values acc. to EN ISO 13849-1

Parameter

Parameter	val	le	Unit
B10d	2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> opera		
Switch	Value		
Parameter	Valu	e	Unit
lousingmaterial	Reinforced thermoplastic		
Aechanical life	2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles		
mbient temperature		- 20 + 55	
Veight	Approx		kg
pproach speed, max.	20		m/min
ctuating force	35		N
xtraction force (not locked)	30		N
etention force	20		N
ocking force, max.	Approach	direction	
	From top (v)	Side (h)	N
STM.A (metal head)	2000	2000	
STM.N (plastic head)	1000	1000	
ocking force F <sub>zh</sub> in acc. with GS-ET-19	Approach		
	From top (v)	Side (h)	N
STM.A (metal head)	1500	1500	IN
STM.N (plastic head)	700	700	
sertion depth (minimum required travel + permissible overtravel)	Actuator S		
ateral approach direction (h)	24.5		mm
pproach direction from top (v)	24.5	+ 5	mm
Switching element	<u></u> 1 2		
arameter	Valu		Unit
witching principle	Slow-action swit		
witching elements	ÜK: 1 NC ⊖	ÜK: 1 NC ⊖	
	SK: 222 2 NC ⊖	SK: <b>242</b> 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	
lin. switching current at 24 V DC	1		mA
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA	12		V
Contact material	Silver alloy, g	old flashed	
Guard locking			
Devementer			Unit
Varameter			Unit
olenoid operating voltage	AC/DC 24 V		
connection	Reverse polarity protected,		0/
uty cycle	100		%
ower consumption	6		W
	N20-1 E		
Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5	M20x1,5		
Parameter	Valu	9	Unit
	Value		Unit
connection	Screw terminal		
ersion	M20 x 1.5 0.34 1.5		
onductor cross-section			mm <sup>2</sup>
egree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 6		1140.00
ated insulation voltage Ui	250		V AC/D
ated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	2.5	)	kV
onventional thermal current Im	4		A
hort circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 control circuit fuse)	4		A gG
		220 V	
tilization category according to ILC 6001/61 AC16			
Jtilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1 AC-15 DC-13	le 4 A Ue le 4 A U	230 V	

## Switching functions STM


### Safety switch TK... with guard locking (without failsafe locking mechanism)



The technical data on switches, switching elements and guard locking apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

### Reliability values acc. to EN ISO 13849-1

Parameter	Value	Unit
B10d	2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles	

Switch		Я	
Parameter		Value	Unit
Material	Housing	Reinforced thermoplastic	
	Actuating head	Metal	
	Cam in actuating head	Metal	
Mechanical life		1 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles	
Ambient temperati	ure	- 20 + 55	C°
Weight		Approx. 0.6	kg
Retention force		5	N
Locking force (when fitted on switch head)		5000	N

Switching element	<u>†</u> 2 <u>†</u> 4	
Parameter		Unit
Switching principle	Slow-action switching contact	
Switching element	528	
with 2 switching contacts	1 NC → + 1 NO	
Switching element	4131	
with 4 switching contacts	2 NC → + 2 NO	
Min. switching current at 24 V DC	1	mA
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA	12	V
Contact material	Silver alloy, gold flashed	

Guard locking		
Parameter	Value	Unit
Solenoid operating voltage	AC/DC 24 V +10/-15%	
Connection	Reverse polarity protected, integrated bridge rectifier	
Duty cycle	100	%
Power consumption	8	W

Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5		M20x1,5	
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Screw terminal	
Version		M20 x 1.5	
Conductor cross-section		0.34 1.5	mm <sup>2</sup>
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 67	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current Ith		4	A
Short circuit protection acc. to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	le 4 A Ue 230 V	
-	DC-13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

### Switching functions TK

Locked	Not locked
$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $	21 + 22 = 528 13 + 14 = 14
	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

### Accessories for safety switches

SR6	☐ <sup>7-pol</sup>	
Parameter	Value	Unit
Housing material	Plastic	
Number of pins	7 (6 + PE)	
Cable diameter	7 - 9	mm
Nominal voltage max.	250	V AC/DC
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 (inserted)	IP 65	
Connection	Crimp contacts 0.5 to 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	

SR11	□ 12-pol	
Parameter	Value	Unit
Housing material	Plastic	
Number of pins	12 (11 + PE)	
Cable diameter	8 - 10	mm
Nominal voltage max.	50	V AC/DC
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 (inserted)	IP 65	
Connection	Crimp contacts 0.5 to 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	

M12 with cable (SGLF, SWLF)		
Parameter	Value	Unit
Housing material	Metal / plastic	
Number of pins	4	
Nominal voltage max.	30	V AC/DC
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 (inserted)	IP 68	
Connection	4 open cable ends	

RC18	- 19-pol	
Parameter	Value	Unit
Housing material	Metal	
Number of pins	19 (18 + PE)	
Cable diameter	10 - 14	mm
Nominal voltage max.	32	V AC/DC
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 (inserted)	IP 65	
Connection	19 crimp contacts 0.75 to 1.0 mm <sup>2</sup>	

Built-in LED		
Parameter	Value	Unit
Material of housing	ABS/PC blend, black	
Material of cap	Transparent polycarbonate	
Degree of protection (installed)	IP 65	
Ambient temperature	-20 +50	C°
Connection	2 strands	
Mounting	M20 x 1.5	
Operating voltage	24	V DC
Switch-on current	< 0.5	A
Current consumption	45	mA

### Safety precautions

Safety switches perform a personal protection function. Incorrect installation or tampering can lead to severe injuries to personnel. Prior to installation, use and maintenance, it is imperative that you read the operating instructions. Also take into account the following points:

- Safety switches must **not** be bypassed (bridging of contacts), turned ► away, removed or otherwise rendered ineffective.
- The switching operation on safety switches with separate actuator ► must only be triggered by actuators specifically provided for this purpose which are permanently connected to the safety guard.
- Mounting and electrical connection must be performed only by ► authorized personnel.
- Safety switches and actuators must not be used as an end stop. ►
- Switching elements are not allowed to be replaced on safety switches.
- If damaged or worn, safety switches must be replaced as a unit. ►

### Notes on installation

### Safety switches with safety function

▶ To obtain the direct opening travel, the trip dog setting distance shown in the dimension drawing must be observed (see technical data, travel diagrams). Actuating elements such as cam approach guides must be

positively mounted in accordance with EN 1088, i.e. riveted, welded or otherwise secured against becoming loose.

- Safety switches must not be used as an end stop. ► It must be ensured that the safety switch does not move after adjustment.
- It must be possible to replace safety switches without the need for re-adjustment.

### Safety switches with separate actuator

- The safety switch and actuator must be installed properly. The actuator ► must be positively mounted, e.g. by using safety screws (are included with the actuator) or by welding, riveting, or pinning.
- Safety switches must not be used as an end stop. ► Safety switches must be mounted such that they can be replaced.
- A hazard analysis must be prepared as per the Machinery Directive. The hazardous point must be classified with the aid of type C standards or EN 954-1 or its successor. Safety switches must be chosen to match this classification and the information given in DIN EN 1088.







## Overview of the most important standards on machinery safety

Type A standard		
(EN 292-1)	ISO 12100-1	Safety of machinery. Basic concepts, general principles for design. Part 1: Basic terminology, methodology
withdrawn	100 10100 0	
(EN 292-2) withdrawn	ISO 12100-2	Safety of machinery - Basic concepts, general principles for design - Part 2: Technical principles
EN 1050	ISO/DIS 14121	Safety of machinery. Principles for risk assessment
Type B standard	ds	
EN 294		Safety of machinery. Safety distances to prevent danger zones being reached by the upper limbs
EN 418		Safety of machinery. Emergency stop equipment, functional aspects. Principles for design
EN 547-1		Safety of machinery. Human body measurements. Part 1: Principles for determining the dimensions required for openings for whole body access into machinery
EN 574		Safety of machinery. Two-hand control circuits. Functional aspects. Principles for design
EN 811		Safety of machinery. Safety distances to prevent danger zones being reached by the lower limbs
EN 953		Safety of machinery. Guards. General requirements for the design and construction of fixed and movable guards
EN 954-1	ISO 13849-1	Safety of machinery. Safety related parts of control systems. Part 1: General principles for design
EN 954-2	ISO 13849-2	Safety of machinery. Safety related parts of control systems. Part 2: Validation
EN 954-100		Sicherheit von Maschinen – Sicherheitsbezogene Teile von Steuerungen – Leitfaden für Benutzung und Anwendung der EN 954-1 (Safety of machinery. Safety related parts of control systems. Guidelines on th use and application of EN 954-1)
EN 999		Safety of machinery. The positioning of protective equipment in respect of approach speeds of parts of the human body
EN 1037		Safety of machinery. Prevention of unexpected start-up
EN 1088		Safety of machinery. Interlocking devices associated with guards. Principles for design and selection.
EN 60204-1	IEC 60204-1	Safety of machinery. Electrical equipment of machines. Part 1: General requirements
EN 60204-11	IEC 60204-11	Safety of machinery. Electrical equipment of machines. Part 11: Requirements for HV equipment for voltages above 1000 V a.c. or 1500 V d.c. and not exceeding 36 kV
EN 60204-31	IEC 60204-31	Safety of machinery. Electrical equipment of machines. Part 31: Particular safety and EMC requirements
EN 60204-32	IEC 60204-32	for sewing machines, units and systems Safety of machinery. Electrical equipment of machines. Part 32: Requirements for hoisting machines
EN 61496-1	IEC 61496-1	Safety of machinery. Electro-sensitive protective equipment. Part 1: General requirements and tests
EN 61496-3	IEC 61496-3	Safety of machinery. Electro-sensitive protective equipment. Part 1: General requirements and tests
LN 01490-3	ILC 01490-3	opto-electronic protective devices responsive to diffuse reflection (AOPDDR)
EN 61508	IEC 61508	Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems.
EN 62061	IEC 62061	Safety of machinery. Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems
Type C standar	ds	
EN 201		Rubber and plastics machines. Injection moulding machines. Safety requirements
EN 415-1		Safety of packaging machines. Part 1: Terminology and classification of packaging machines and associated equipment
EN 415-2		Safety of packaging machines. Part 2: Pre-formed rigid container packaging machines
EN 415-3		Safety of packaging machines. Part 3: Form, fill and seal machines
EN 415-4		Safety of packaging machines. Part 4: Palletizers and depalletizers
EN 422		Rubber and plastics. Machines. Safety. Blow moulding machines intended for the production of hollow articles. Requirements for the design and construction
EN 692		Mechanical presses. Safety
EN 693		Machine tools. Safety. Hydraulic presses
EN 775	ISO 10218	Industrial robots. Recommendations for safety
EN 931		Footwear manufacturing machines. Lasting machines. Safety requirements
EN 848-1		Safety of woodworking machines. One side moulding machines with rotating tool. Part 1: Single spindle vertical moulding machines

EN 848-2		Safety of woodworking machines. One side moulding machines with rotating tool. Part 2: Single spindle handfed/integrated fed routing machines
EN 848-3		Safety of woodworking machines. One side moulding machines with rotating tool. Part 3: Numerical control (NC) boring machines and routing machines
EN 972		Tannery machines. Reciprocating roller machines. Safety requirements
EN 1010		Safety of machinery. Safety requirements for the design and construction of printing and paper converting machines.
EN 1114-1		Rubber and plastics machines. Extruders and extrusion lines. Part 1: Safety requirements for extruders
EN 1114-2		Rubber and plastics machines. Extruders and extrusion lines. Part 2: Safety requirements for die face pelletizers
EN 1114-3		Rubber and plastics machines. Extruders and extrusion lines. Part 3: Safety requirements for haul-offs
EN 1218-1		Safety of woodworking machines. Tenoning machines. Part 1: Single end tenoning machines with sliding table
EN 1870-1		Safety of woodworking machines. Circular sawing machines. Part 1: Circular saw benches (with and without sliding table) and dimension saws
EN 1870-9		Safety of woodworking machines. Circular sawing machines. Part 9: Double blade circular sawing machines for cross-cutting with integrated feed and with manual loading and/or unloading
EN ISO 11111	ISO 11111	Textile machinery. Safety requirements
EN 12415		Safety of machine tools. Small numerically controlled turning machines and turning centres
EN 12417		Machine tools. Safety. Machining centres
EN 12478		Safety of machine tools. Large numerically controlled turning machines and turning centres
EN 12622		Safety of machine tools. Hydraulic press brakes
OSHA standards		
29 CFR 1910.147		The Control of Hazardous Energy
29 CFR 1910.211		Definitions
29 CFR 1910	Subpart O	Machinery and Machine Guarding
29 CFR 1910.212		General Requirements for all machines
29 CFR 1910.213		Woodworking machinery requirements
29 CFR 1910.215		Abrasive wheel machinery
29 CFR 1910.217		Mechanical power presses
29 CFR 1910.217	Арр А	Mandatory requirements for certification / validation of safety systems for presence sensing device initiation of mechanical power presses
29 CFR 1910.217	Арр В	Nonmandatory guidelines for certification / validation of safety systems for presence sensing device initiation of mechanical power presses
29 CFR 1910.217	App C	Mandatory requirements for OSHA recognition of thirdparty validation organizations for the PDSI standard
29 CFR 1910.219		Mechanical Power-transmission Apparatus
29 CFR 1910	Subpart P	Hand and Portable Power Tools and Other Hand-Held Equipment
29 CFR 1910.242	•	Hand and portable powered tools and equipment, general
29 CFR 1910.243		Guarding of portable powered tools
29 CFR 1910	Subpart S	Electrical
29 CFR 1910.303	· ·	General requirements
29 CFR 1910.304		Wiring design and protection
29 CFR 1910.305		Wiring methods, components, and equipment for general use
29 CFR 1926.300		General Requirements
29 CFR 1926.301		Hand Tools
29 CFR 1926.302		Power-operated Hand Tools
29 CFR 1926.303		Abrasive Wheels and Tools
29 CFR 1926.304		Woodworking Tools
29 CFR 1926.307		Mechanical Power –Transmission Apparatus
29 CFR 1926.555		Conveyors

# Appendix

ANSI standards	
ANSI B5.37-1970	External Cylindrical Grinding Machines - Centerless
ANSI B5.42-198	External Cylindrical Grinding Machines – Universal
ANSI B5.52M-1980	Presses, General Purpose, Single Point Gap Type, Mechanical Power (Metric)
ANSI B7.1-2000	Safety Code for the Use, Care and Protection of Abrasive Wheels
ANSI B11.1-1988	Machine Tools – Mechanical Power Presses, Safety Requirement for Construction, Care, and Use
ANSI B11.3-1982	Power Press Brakes, Safety Requirements for the Construction, Care, and Use of
ANSI B11.4-1993	Shears - Safety Requirement for Construction, Care, and Use
ANSI B11.9-1975	Grinding Machines, Safety Requirements for the Construction, Care, and Use of
ANSI B11.12-1975	Roll-Forming and Roll-Bending Machines - Safety Requirement for Construction, Care, and Use
ANSI B11.19-1999	Performance Criteria for the Design, Construction, Care and Operation of Safeguarding when Referenced by the Other Machine Tool Safety Standards
ANSI B11.20	Manufacturing Systems/Cells
ANSI B11-R3-2000	Risk Assessment and Risk Reduction - A Guide to Estimate, Evaluate and Reduce Risks Associated with Machine Tools
ANSI B15.1-53	Code for Mechanical Power Transmission Apparatus
ANSI B20.1-57	Safety Code for Conveyors, Cableways, and Related Equipment
ANSI B65.1-1995	Safety Standard – Printing Press Systems
ANSI 01.1-54	Safety Code for Woodworking Machinery
RIA, NFPA standards	
NFPA 79 (2002)	Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery
RIA 15.06-1999	Industrial Robots and Robot Systems - Safety Requirements
JIS standards in English	
JIS B 6014:1980	General code of safety for machine tools
JIS B 6507:1981	General code of safety for wood working machinery
JIS B 6607:1983	Safety standards for construction of band saw machines with feed carriages
JIS B 9650:1988	General design rules for safety and sanitation of food processing machinery
JIS B 9651:1988	Design rules for safety and sanitation of baking machinery
JIS B 9652:1988	Design rules for safety and sanitation of cake making machinery
JIS B 9653:1988	Design rules for safety and sanitation of meat processing machinery
JIS B 9654:1988	Design rules for safety and sanitation of marine product machinery

### Glossary

### Actuating force

Switches with safety function:

The actuating force is the minimum force required to perform a switching operation.

Switches with separate actuator:

The actuating force is the force required to insert the actuator in order to thus perform a switching operation.

### Actuation (electrical / mechanical)

Transition of a moving contact from one switch position to another. This will result in a change to the switch state of an item of switchgear. A differentiation is made between electrical actuation (e.g. switching on – switching off) and mechanical actuation (e.g. closing – opening).

### Actuator/actuating element

Switches with safety function:

Mechanical element on a safety position switch that triggers the switching operation. Actuators are available in different forms, for example as roller plungers, chisel plunger or roller arms.



Switches with separate actuator:

On switches *\*with separate actuator* the actuating element is separate from the *\*safety switch*. The design of the actuators is matched (coded) to the safety switch so that *\*tampering* using simple means (screwdriver, pieces of wire) is not possible.



### Approach speed

Speed at which a position switch can be mechanically actuated. The permitted approach speed is dependent on the shape and material of the *\* actuating element* and the approach angle. The higher the approach speed, the shallower the approach angle that should be chosen.

### Automatic mode

The automatic mode is an *\*operating mode* in which, unlike the *\*manual mode* only system starting is triggered by human intervention. All other actions are performed automatically.

### Bolt

Bolts function as follows: the bolt tongue mechanically guides the *\*actuator* when it is inserted in the actuating head of the *\*safety switch*. The bolt mounted on the door frame comprises a protruding bolt tongue, the handle and the actuator, mounted offset somewhat to the rear. The switch bracket with the safety switch is fitted to the frame. The bolt absorbs forces that act on the switch and the actuator and that could damage the switch and actuator.





### Category

The \* categories according to EN ISO 13849-1 (B, 1, 2, 3 and 4) provide an assessment of the performance of safety-related parts of a control system on the occurrence of failures.

### **Closed-circuit current principle**

On a \*safety guard with \*guard locking based on the closed-circuit current principle, the safety guard is locked by spring force until the guard locking solenoid is supplied with power. Unlocking is by solenoid force. The term \*mechanical guard locking.

### Cyclic mode

An \* operating mode in which the working space on the machine is opened during every operating cycle and the operator therefore frequently needs to work in the \* danger area.

### Danger area

Any area in or around a machine in which a person is subject to a risk of injury or a health hazard.

The hazard can

- Either be present continuously on the correct use of the machine (movement of hazardous moving parts, arcs during welding, etc.)
- Or can occur unexpectedly (unintentional, unexpected starting, etc.).

### **Degree of protection**

The degree of protection is defined according to EN 60529-1 and is given as an IP. After the IP there are two digits; the first digit gives the degree of protection against the penetration of solid foreign bodies and the second digit gives the degree of protection against the penetration of liquids. For \* *safety switches* the degree of protection IP 55 is to be provided as a matter of preference (BGI 575).

### Diversity

Diversity is the use of two different concepts to provide a function. For instance, the use of a switch *with safety function* and a switch *with separate actuator* on a *safety guard*. Here it is assumed that a single failure cannot affect two different concepts in the same way. Diversity also makes *stampering* more difficult and the safety of *sredundant systems* is increased.



### **Electrical guard locking**

Guard locking based \* open-circuit current principle.

### **Enable path**

An enable path is used to generate a safety-related output signal. Enable paths act to the exterior like NO contacts.

### **Enabling switch**

If a *safety guard* is open, movements are only to be possible if the controls are operated continuously. These are controls with automatic return to their original position. In general the term enabling switches is used here.



### **Escape release**

The escape release must make it possible to unlock the safety guard from within the *\*danger area* without the use of tools. The device must be manually operated and must positively act on the *\*locking mechanism*. Actuation must result in permanent disabling of the *\*guard locking*.

### **Extraction force**

The extraction force is the required minimum force to achieve positively driven opening of all NC contacts.

### Failsafe locking mechanism

The failsafe locking mechanism on an interlock device with \* guard locking mechanically prevents the \*safety switches changing to the locked position with the \*safety guard open and therefore signaling a safe state.



### **Guard locking**

The guard locking retains a movable safety guard in the closed position until the machine can no longer pose any risk of injury. With the guard locking open, unintentional starting of the machine is prevented.

### **Guard lock monitoring**

The guard lock monitoring monitors the position of the guard locking solenoids. This device is positively linked to the switching element ÜK via a locking arm. On intentional or unintentional unlocking of the guard locking solenoid, the positively driven contact in this switching element is actuated and therefore signals the position of the guard locking solenoid. The sectional drawings show the safety switch STM in its three switch states:

Door open and not locked





2 Door closed and not locked



### Oor closed and locked



### Hazardous states

Are states that could result in injury. *\*safety switches* prevent, on the correct use of the *\*safety guard* this hazard (cf. *\*safe state*).

### **Hinged actuator**

The hinged actuator is, unlike the straight actuator, spring mounted and as a result the actuator can be inserted in the actuating head without problems even with small door radii. With larger radii, a straight actuator can be used.



### Interlocking, interlocking device

According to EN 1088 an interlock device is a mechanical, electrical or other device with the purpose of preventing operation of the machine under certain conditions (usually as long as a *movable safety guard* is not closed).

### Locking force

The locking force is the force that \*guard locking can withstand on switches \* separate actuator .

The locking force in accordance with GS-ET 19 includes an additional safety coefficient (S = 1.3) which is prescribed by the employers' liability insurance association in its test principles.

The locking force  $F_{Zh}$  in accordance with GS-ET 19 is calculated as follows:

 $F_{Zh} = \frac{\text{Locking force, max.}}{\text{Safety coefficient}}$ 

### Manual mode

Manual mode is an *\* operating mode* in which the machine movements are not performed automatically, but using individual commands from the user.

### Mechanical guard locking

Guard locking based \* *closed-circuit current principle*.

### **Mechanical release**

On the failure of *\*guard locking* the locking can be released from the access side using a mechanical release. Unlocking is performed using a tool or a key. The mechanical release should be protected against misuse (seal, lacquer).



Safety switch with mechanical release

### Mounting safety switches and actuators

Safety switches must be mounted such that they are adequately secured against changes to their position. Easy bypassing of the safety switch must be prevented.

### Movable safety guard

A movable \* safety guard is the part of the machine that is used as a barrier to protect against hazards. Movable safety guards form a physical barrier to the \* danger area. They can be, e. g. safety doors, covers, fences, housings, etc.

### **Open-circuit current principle**

On a *safety guard* with *squard locking* based on the open-circuit current principle, the safety guard is locked until the power supply to the guard locking solenoid is interrupted. Unlocking is by spring force. The term *selectrical guard locking*.

### **Operating modes**

Every machine can have one or more operating modes that are defined by the type of machine and their application. If the selection of an operating mode can cause a hazardous situation, the selection of this operating mode must beprevented by suitable means (e.g. key-operated switch, access code). The selection of an operating mode on its own is not allowed to trigger machine operation. A separate action on the part of the operator must be required to start the operation of the machine. A means of indication of the selected operating mode is to be provided (e.g. the position of an operating mode selector switch, an indicator, a screen indication, etc.). Technical protective measures must remain effective for all operating modes. If it is necessary to disable technical protective measures (e.g. for setting up or maintenance work), a device for operating mode selection is to be provided that can be secured in the required operating mode (e.g. locked with a key) so that automatic operation can be prevented. In addition, one or more of the following devices should be provided:

- Movement enable using an \*enabling switch. The machine only runs as long as the enabling switch is operated.
- A portable control unit with a device for shutting down in an emergency or an enabling device. If a portable control unit is used, it must only be possible to trigger a movement from this point
- Movement speed or movement energy restriction
- Movement area restriction

## Appendix

# EUCHNER

### PDF

The abbreviation PDF can have several meanings in safety engineering:

Probability of Dangerous Failure

According to EN 61508, PDF is the probability of failure of a component and is used to determine the Safety Integrity Level (\* SIL) for the overall machine.

Proximity Devices with defined behaviour under Fault conditions Proximity switches with defined behavior under fault conditions (see EN 60947-5-3).

### **Positive actuation**

Positive actuation is the positive movement of a moving mechanical component together with another component – either by direct contact or via rigid parts. The second component is, as a result, moved positively by the first.

### **Position switches**

Position switches are used to acquire the position of axes or moving \* safety guards. As soon as a position switch is used as a safety-relevant component, the term position switch with safety function or safety-related position switch is used. In this case the switching element must contain at least one \* positively driven contact.

### Positively driven, positively driven contact

The achievement of contact separation by a positive movement of the \* actuating element is termed positively driven. \* Switching contacts with this switching characteristic are termed positively driven contacts. These NC contacts are drawn with the symbol shown below. Also switches must meet the requirements of EN 60947-5-1 annex K.



### Redundancy

Redundancy is the use of more than one system to always maintain the same safety function even on the failure of individual components.

Even for the use of a position switch with two positively driven NC contacts, the term redundant (dual-channel) system is often used. However, here it is to be noted that only duplication of the safety contacts is achieved, the mechanical drive (trip dog and plunger) remains single-channel as before. To setup a redundant system (from safety category 3 according to EN ISO 13849-1), both the mechanism (two position switches) and the electronics should be of dual-channel layout. By means of *\* diversity* the safety of a redundant system is further increased.



### **Retention force**

The retention force is the maximum force, with the *\*safety switch* in the locked state, that is may be applied to the *\*actuator* so that the guard locking can still be unlocked.

In the case of switches without guard locking, the retention force is the maximum force that may be applied to the actuator in the withdrawal direction while still guaranteeing reliable contact.

### Risk

The combination of the probability and the severity of injury in a hazardous situation.

### **Risk assessment**

The *standard* EN 1050 contains procedures necessary to perform a risk assessment. The risk assessment initially involves a risk analysis and a subsequent risk evaluation. In EN 954-1 there is a simple procedure for determining the required *category* to match the *risk*.

### Safe state

A safe state is provided if no hazard can be produced by a system or machine on correct use (cf. \**hazardous states*).

### Safety guard

A safety guard is intended to protect people, products and the environment from hazards. A differentiation is made between \* movable safety guards and fixed safety guards.

### Safety relay

Safety relays are used to evaluate switchgear connected (safety switches, emergency stop switchgear, etc.). They ensure that the OSSD (Output Signal Switching Device) is opened.



Safety relay ESM

### Safety switch

A safety switch is part of a safety chain. It provides a safe signal in the input circuit. On opening the *\*safety guard* a stop signal is generated. In this way unintentional machine starting is prevented when the safety guard is open, that is *\*interlocking* is achieved.

### SIL (Safety Integrity Level)

According to EN 61508 the objective for the probability of failure on the execution of risk-reducing functions. The standard defines the requirements that are necessary to achieve a specific safety level (SIL).

### Single-fault tolerance

Single-fault tolerance means that even after the occurrence of a single failure, the agreed safe function continues to be provided.

### **Slow-action contact element**

A slow-action contact element is characterized by the opening of the switching contact as a function of the speed at which the \*actuator is moved.

### **Snap-action contact element**

On snap-action contact *elements* the *\* switching element* jumps to the other switch state from a defined position of the *\* actuator*. The movement of the switching contact is independent of the speed at which the actuator is moved. Snap-action contact elements typically have hysteresis.

### Standards

The European Machinery Directive states that if harmonized standards are observed, it is allowed to assume that the directive is met. Standards specify the requirements of the directive in more detail and as a rule represent the *general state-of-the-art*. Manufacturers of *\* safety switches* must comply with EN 60947-5. All EUCHNER safety switches comply with this standard.

### Start (automatic or manual)

An item of safety switchgear (e.g. \* *safety relay*) can be started manually or automatically. On a manual start, an enable signal is generated after the Start button is pressed and a \* *safe state* has been detected. This function is also termed static operation and is stipulated for emergency stop devices (EN 60204-1).

On an automatic start, an enable signal is generated after a safe state has been detected without any manual enable. This function is also termed dynamic operation and is not allowed for emergency stop devices (EN 60204-1).

### Stop category

 $\mathsf{EN}$  60204-1 defines various stop categories; here stopping refers to the shutdown of the machine.

Stop category 0 means that the machine is shutdown by the immediate shutdown of the power.

Stop category 1 means that the machine is shutdown in a controlled manner while the supply of power is maintained to bring the machine to a standstill. Once standstill has been reached, the power is interrupted.

Stop category 2 means that the machine is shutdown in a controlled manner while the supply of power is maintained to bring the machine to a standstill. The power is not interrupted at standstill. This stop category is not allowed to be used for shutdown in an emergency according to EN 60204-1.

### Switching elements

Switching elements are fitted in position switches. Switching elements are available with a normally closed function, with a normally open function and as *positively driven contacts*. EUCHNER supplies switching elements with one, two, three or four switching elements for the various switch types. Switching elements can be designed as a *slow-action contact element* and as a *snap-action contact element*.



Quadruple switching element

### Tampering

Tampering is the conscious disabling or bypassing of *safety guards* and their components. *safety switches* and other safety devices must be designed such that the protective function cannot be changed or bypassed by hand or using *one* simple action. Simple actions include using:

- Screwdriver
- Ball-point pens
- Nails
- Pieces of wire
- Adhesive tape
- ▶ etc.

Actions that are not regarded as simple are actions that require more than one work step with tools.

The inability to bypass by simple means (BGI 575) is:

- ► The dismantling of parts
- The turning of the safety switch away from its protective position
- The usage of a second \* actuator
- The bridging of the contacts

It should be taken into account in the design that, despite safety guards, straightforward and correct operation of machines and systems must be possible. If this aspect is not taken into account, the probability of bypassing safety measures will increase.



Guiding the actuator in a C rail

### Testing

Testing is intended to ensure that a safety system functions correctly. Testing can be performed automatically, by the control system, in the form of monitoring or testing during the process. Depending on the requirements, a combination of automatic and manual testing is also possible. The testing must be repeated at defined intervals as a function of the risk analysis. Testing is required for *\*category 2* and 4 according to EN 954-1 and should also be performed for category 3.

### With safety function and with separate actuator (switches)

• Safety switches are divided into two different functional types. On switches with safety function the *\*actuator* is permanently connected to the switch, on switches with separate actuator, the actuator is separate and is mounted on the *\*safety guard*.





With safety function

With separate actuator

# **EUCHNER**

### Index by item designation

Item	Order no.	Page	Item	Order no.	Page
ACTUATOR-G-SN-C2115	097861	94	GP1-2131A-M-EX	095702	32
ACTUATOR-GT-LN	095739	94	GP1-3131A-M	090258	32
ACTUATOR-GT-SN	095738	94	GP1-528A-M	089725	32
ACTUATOR-M-G	074076	88	GP1-538A-M	090250	32
ACTUATOR-M-GQ	074079	88	GP2-2131ASR11	096227	33
ACTUATOR-M-GS	074128	89	Handle for wire front release (Bowden)	099795	107
ACTUATOR-M-GT	074078	88	HINGED ACTUATOR P-LR	059440	92
ACTUATOR-M-GTS	074130	89	HINGED ACTUATOR P-LRN	074573	93
ACTUATOR-M-W	074077	88	HINGED ACTUATOR P-OU	070050	92
ACTUATOR-M-WS	074129	89	HINGED ACTUATOR P-OUN	074572	93
ACTUATOR-M-WT	074080	88	HINGED ACTUATOR-S-LR-LN	096844	96
ACTUATOR-P-G	059226	90	HINGED ACTUATOR-S-LR-SN	096838	95
ACTUATOR-P-GN	074570	90	HINGED ACTUATOR-S-OU-LN	096697	96
ACTUATOR-P-GNT	074576	90	HINGED ACTUATOR-S-OU-SN	090097	95
		91		109212	
ACTUATOR-P-GT	070046	-	Identical lock TP C2293		105
ACTUATOR-P-W	059227	90	Insertion funnel M	083565	97
ACTUATOR-P-WN	074571	90	Insertion funnel NP/GP/TP	086237	97
ACTUATOR-P-WNT	074577	91	Insertion funnel STP/STM	093157	97
ACTUATOR-P-WT	070038	91	Latch spring NP/TP	076501	105
ACTUATOR-WQ-LN	095741	94	LED M20x1.5	087423	104
ACTUATOR-WQ-SN	095740	94	LED set STP	098035	104
Adapter NP-K	074578	97	LED set TP	093752	104
Bolt 0 NP/TP	073535	109	LED-FM 20x1.5	095510	104
Bolt 1 NP/TP	073536	109	Lock TP	084177	105
Bolt BTC-ST/G-S-TH-00-X	106284	113	Lock TP	086236	105
Bolt BTC-ST/G-S-TH-01-F	106285	113	Lockout bar	096105	105
Bolt BTC-T/GP-S-TH-00-X	106301	111	M4x14/V100	074063	107
Bolt BTC-T/GP-S-TH-01-F	106302	111	M4x14/V100	086232	107
Bolt NM	077233	108	M5x10/V100	073455	107
Bolt S-A	096384	112	M5x25/V100	073457	107
Bolt S-AF	096390	112	NM01AG-M	084553	19
Bolt S-C	096385	112	NM01AK-M	084559	20
Bolt S-CF	096391	112	NM01AL-M	079117	18
Bolt STP-GFK	098121	114	NM01AV-M	084545	18
Bolt TP-A	084430	110	NM01HBA-M	084527	10
Bolt TP-AF	086186	110	NM01KBA-M	084522	16
Bolt TP-C	084432	110	NM01RBA-M	084515	15
Bolt TP-CF	086188	110	NM01VZA-M	084451	22
Bolt TP-GFK	096616	110	NM01WOK-M	084495	14
	097602		NM02AG-M		
Bolt TP-GFK-F		114		084555	19
BW-STP-C-2000	097952	107	NM02AG-MC2069	095360	19
3W-TP-C-2000	096230	107	NM02AG-SM4	084565	19
3W-TP-C-3000	098313	107	NM02AK-M	084561	20
3W-TP-C-4000	098314	107	NM02AK-MC2069	095362	20
C-M23F19-PU01,5-MA-110301	110301	102	NM02AL-M	079119	18
C-M23F19-PU03,0-MA-110302	110302	102	NM02AL-MC2069	095364	18
C-M23F19-PU06,0-MA-110303	110303	102	NM02AL-SM4	093246	18
C-M23F19-PU10,0-MA-110304	110304	102	NM02AV-M	084547	18
C-M23F19-PU15,0-MA-110305	110305	102	NM02AV-MC2069	095366	18
C-M23F19-PU20,0-MA-110306	110306	102	NM02HBA-M	084529	17
C-M23F19-PU25,0-MA-110307	110307	102	NM02HBA-MC2069	095368	17
C-MINF12		103	NM02KBA-M	084524	16
EKPM16/05	084572	104	NM02KBA-MC2069	095370	16
EKPM20/06	086233	104	NM02RBA-M	084517	15
Emergency unlocking STA	099876	106	NM02RBA-MC2069	095372	15
Emergency unlocking TP/STP	099877	106	NM02VZA-M	084453	22
EMP-B1	093457	98	NM02VZA-MC2069	094470	22
EMP-B2	093458	98	NM02VZA-SM4	084564	23
EMP-SB	093456	98	NM02WOK-M	084497	14
EMP-SC	085753	99	NM02W0K-MC2069	095374	14
Escape release handle	105329	106	NM02W0K-WC2009	095574	14
GP1-2121A-M	090252	32	NM03AK-M	084557	20
GP1-2131A-M	090255	32	NMO3AL-M	079121	18

# Item Index

ltem	Order no.	Page	ltem	Order no.	Page
NM03AV-M	084549	18	RC18EF10MF-C1825	092887	102
NM03HBA-M	084531	17	RC18EF15M-C1825	077016	102
NM03KBA-M	084526	16	RC18EF15MF-C1825	092888	102
NMO3RBA-M	084519	15	RC18EF20M-C1825	092726	102
NMO3VZA-M	084455	22	RC18EF20MF-C1825	092889	102
NM03WOK-M	084499	14	RC18EF25M-C1825	092727	102
NM11AG-M	084554	19	RC18EF25MF-C1825	092890	102
NM11AG-MC2069	095361	19	RC18EF3MF-C1825	092884	102
NM11AK-M	084560	20	RC18EF40M-C1825	102490	102
NM11AK-MC2069	095363	20	RC18EF6M-C1825	077014	102
NM11AL-M	079118	18	RC18EF6MF-C1825	092885	102
NM11AL-MC2069	095365	18	RC18EF8M-C1825	077015	102
NM11AV-M	084546	18	RC18EF8MF-C1825	092886	102
NM11AV-MC2069	095367	18	RC18WF	074617	101
NM11HBA-M	084528	17	RC18WF-C1825	077026	101
NM11HBA-MC2069	095369	17	RC18WF3MLF-C1825	092893	101
NM11KBA-M	095309	17	Release with automatic reset TP/STP	103110	102
	095371	16	· · · · ·	099434	
NM11KBA-MC2069			Replacement key for identical TP		105
NM11RBA-M	084516	15	SGA1A-2121A-M	103725	40
NM11RBA-MC2069	095373	15	SGA1A-2131A-M	106307	40
NM11VZA-M	084452	22	SGA2A-2121ARC18-ETX5	104012	42
NM11VZA-MC2069	094471	22	SGA2E-2131ASR11	106736	41
NM11VZA-SM4	085626	23	SGLF4-5000P	035613	99
NM11WOK-M	084496	14	SGP-TW-1E-2131AC-M	100809	38
NM11WOK-MC2069	095375	14	SGP1E-2121A-M	097705	36
NM12AG-M	084556	19	SGP1E-2131A-M	097706	36
NM12AK-M	084562	20	SGP1E-3131A-M	097707	36
NM12AL-M	079120	18	SGP2E-2131ASR11	099084	37
NM12AV-M	084548	18	SGP2E-538ASR6	104022	37
NM12HBA-M	084530	17	SR11AM2-M20	091296	100
NM12KBA-M	084525	16	SR11EF	070859	100
NM12RBA-M	084518	15	SR11EF-10000	077630	100
NM12VZA-M	084454	22	SR11EF-15000	077631	100
NM12WOK-M	084498	14	SR11EF-25000	094749	100
NP1-618AB-M	083680	28	SR11EF-5000	077629	100
NP1-618AS-M	083685	26	SR11WF	054773	100
NP1-628AB-M	083686	28	SR11WF-10000	077636	100
NP1-628AS-M	083688	26	SR11WF-15000	077637	100
NP1-638AB-M	083690	28	SR11WF-5000	077635	100
NP1-638AS-M	083691	26	SR6AM2-M20	087180	100
NP1-648AB-M	082276	28	SR6EF	013176	100
NP1-648AS-M	082280	26	SR6EF-10000	077633	100
NP2-618AB	059446	20	SR6EF-15000	077634	100
NP2-618AS	059445	29	SR6EF-5000	077632	100
NP2-628AB	059448	29	SR6K	013178	100
		29	SR6WF		100
NP2-628AS	059447	27	SR6WF-10000	024999 077639	
NP2-638AB	059450				100
NP2-638AS	059449	27	SR6WF-15000	077640	100
NP2-648AS	088924	27	SR6WF-5000	077638	100
NP3-638AB	094509	29	SRF	071260	100
NP3-638AS	084400	27	SRM	071261	100
Pin crimp contact RCM	094309	101	STA-TW-3A-2131AC024M	105617	80
Pin crimp contact RCM-C1825	094310	101	STA-TW-3A-2131AC024M-S1	105888	80
PL3x26/V100	085576	107	STA-TW-3A-4121AC024L024M	106379	80
PL3x30/V100	075532	107	STA-TW-3A-4121AC024M	106545	80
PL3x30/V100	082237	107	STA1A-4131A024M	096439	78
PL3x38/V100	076755	107	STA2A-4131A024M	096935	78
PL3x8/V100	085577	107	STA3A-2131A024L024RC18	099658	77
RC18EF	074616	101	STA3A-2131A024L024RC18C1826	106623	77
RC18EF-C1828	077025	101	STA3A-2131A024M	096938	76
RC18EF1,5M-C1825	092761	102	STA3A-2131A024MC1993	103660	79
RC18EF1,5MF-C1825	092883	102	STA3A-2131A230M	104171	76

STA3A-4121A024M	096936	70			Page
	050500	76	STP3A-4141A024RC18EXT1	104995	69
STA3A-4121A024SR11	105304	77	STP3D-4141A024L024M	099412	62
STA3A-4131A024M	099480	76	STP3D-4141A024M	097891	62
STA3A-4141A024L024M	100898	76	STP3D-537A024L024M	097210	62
STA3A-4141A024M	099274	76	STP4A-2131A024L024M	091749	63
STA3A-4141A024RC18	100029	77	STP4A-2131A024M	091494	63
STA4-4141A024M	109172	76	STP4A-2131A024SR11	097565	64
STA4A-2131A024L024M	103926	76	STP4A-2131A110M	097754	63
STA4A-2131A024L024RC18	105303	77	STP4A-4121A024L024M	100026	63
STA4A-2131A024L027RC18C1826	106622	77	STP4A-4121A024M	093159	63
STA4A-2131A024M	096939	76	STP4A-4121A024MC1993	100322	67
STA4A-4121A024M	096937	76	STP4A-4121A024SR11	099301	64
STA4A-4131A024M	099481	76	STP4A-4121A0245K11	094793	63
STM1A-222B024-M	095396	82	STP4A-4121A110M STP4A-4121A230M	094794	63
STM1A-222B024-W STM1A-222B230-M	098036	82	STP4A-4121A230M STP4A-4131A024M	093158	63
	095397	82			63
STM1A-242B024-M		-	STP4A-4131A230M	104153	
STM1N-222B024-M	091865	82	STP4A-4141A024M	099314	63
STM1N-222B230-M	098714	82	STP4A-537A024M	092259	63
STM1N-242B024-M	092031	82	Switch bracket NM	077245	108
STM2A-222B024-M	095398	82	Switch bracket NP	073538	109
STM2A-242B024-M	095399	82	Switch bracket TP	073539	109
STM2N-222B024-M	092048	82	Switch bracket TP-GFK	096613	114
STM2N-242B024-M	092050	82	SWLF4-5000P	035618	99
STP-BI-3A-2131A024SR11	100105	71	TK1-4131AB024M	099686	84
STP-TW-3A-2131AC024M	099973	72	TK1-4131CB024M	099687	85
STP-TW-3A-2131AC024M-S1	098827	61	TK1-528AB024M	094652	84
STP-TW-3A-2131AC024M-S1	098827	72	TK1-528CB024M	094192	85
STP-TW-3A-2131AC024SR11	106547	73	TK1-528CB230M	100016	85
STP-TW-3A-4131AC024M	106153	72	TK2-4131AB024M	099690	84
STP-TW-3A-4141AC024L024M	103048	72	TK2-4131CB024M	099691	85
STP-TW-3A-4141AC024M	100746	72	TP1-4131A024M	084115	44
STP-TW-4A-2131AC024M	100849	73	TP1-4131A024SR11	088202	45
STP-TW-4A-2131AC024M-S1	100850	73	TP1-4131A110M	084116	44
STP-TW-4A-2131AC024SR11	102565	73	TP1-4131A230M	084117	44
STP-TW-4A-4131AC024M	103910	73	TP1-4131K024M	084150	46
STP-TW-4A-4141AC024L024M	103636	73	TP1-4131K024SR11	088217	47
STP1A-4131A024L024M	091746	66	TP1-4131K110M	084254	46
STP1A-4131A024M	091491	66	TP1-4131K230M	084255	40
STP1A-528A024M	092266	66	TP1-528A024L024M	094058	40
STP1A-528A024RC18EXT1			TP1-528A024L024M	094038	
STP1A-528A024RC18EXT1 STP1A-538A024M	106767	68	TP1-528A024SR6		44 45
	092258	66		087431	
STP1D-538A024L024M	092489	66	TP1-528A110M	084300	44
STP2A-4131A024L024M	091747	66	TP1-528A110SR6	087435	45
STP2A-4131A024M	091492	66	TP1-528A230M	084304	44
STP2A-528A024M	099855	66	TP1-528A230SR6	087438	45
STP2A-538A024L024M	092490	66	TP1-528K024M	084342	46
STP2A-538A024M	092260	66	TP1-528K024SR6	088210	47
STP3A-2131A024L024M	091748	62	TP1-538A024L024M	093459	44
STP3A-2131A024L024RC18	099644	65	TP1-538A024M	084310	44
STP3A-2131A024M	091493	62	TP1-538A024SR6	087433	45
STP3A-2131A024MC1993	102267	67	TP1-538A110M	084315	44
STP3A-2131A024SR11	099069	64	TP1-538A110SR6	087436	45
STP3A-2131A024SR11C1993	100223	67	TP1-538A230M	084320	44
STP3A-2131A110M	099326	62	TP1-538A230SR6	087439	45
STP3A-2131A230M	105972	62	TP1-538K024M	084343	46
STP3A-4121A024M	096890	62	TP1-538K024SR6	088212	47
STP3A-4121A024MC1993	096885	67	TP2-2121A024M	096528	44
STP3A-4121A024SR11	096318	64	TP2-4131A024M	084125	44
STP3A-4121A230M	094792	62	TP2-4131A024SR11	088203	45
STP3A-4131A024M	091776	62	TP2-4131A110M	084126	43
STP3A-4131A024SR11	103994	64	TP2-4131A110M TP2-4131A230M	084128	44
	099272	62	TP2-4131A230M TP2-4131K024M	084253	44
	1177/1/	02		004203	40
STP3A-4141A024M STP3A-4141A024RC18C1993EXT4	109399	70	TP2-4131K024SR11	088218	47

## Item Index

ltem	Order no.	Page	Item	Order no.	Page
P2-528A024M	084325	44	TP3-537A024SR6	087434	52
P2-528A024SR6	087441	45	TP3-537A110M	084337	48
P2-528A110M	084330	44	TP3-537A110SR6	087437	52
P2-528A110SR6	087444	45	TP3-537A230M	084338	48
P2-528A230M	084332	44	TP3-537A230SR6	087440	52
FP2-528A230SR6	087448	45	TP3-537K024M	084347	54
TP2-528K024M	084344	46	TP3-537K024SR6	088213	55
TP2-528K024SR6	088214	47	TP4-2131A024L024M	093635	51
TP2-538A024M	084333	44	TP4-2131A024M	084145	49
TP2-538A024SR6	087442	45	TP4-2131A024M-EX	093793	49
TP2-538A110M	084334	44	TP4-2131A024MC1787	084159	51
TP2-538A110SR6	087446	45	TP4-2131A024SR11	088208	53
TP2-538A230M	084335	44	TP4-2131A110M	084147	49
TP2-538A230SR6	087449	45	TP4-2131A230M	084148	49
TP2-538K024M	084346	46	TP4-2131K024M	084266	54
TP2-538K024SR6	088215	47	TP4-2131K024SR11	088223	55
TP3-2131A024L024M	093634	50	TP4-4121A024L024M	093637	51
TP3-2131A024M	084142	48	TP4-4121A024M	084139	49
TP3-2131A024M-EX	093791	48	TP4-4121A024MC1787	084160	51
TP3-2131A024MC1743	084285	57	TP4-4121A024SR11	088209	53
TP3-2131A024MC1761	084290	48	TP4-4121A110M	084140	49
TP3-2131A024MC1787	084289	50	TP4-4121A230M	084140	49
TP3-2131A024MC1993	087400	57	TP4-4121K024M	084263	54
TP3-2131A024RC18C1993ETX2	105546	59	TP4-4121K024SR11	088224	55
TP3-2131A0248R11	088205	53	TP4-4121K0243K11	084380	54
TP3-2131A024SR11C1743	097897	57	TP4-4131A024M	084132	49
TP3-2131A0243R1101743	097897	48	TP4-4131A024SR11	088207	53
		-			
TP3-2131A230M	084144	48	TP4-4131A110M	084133	49
TP3-2131K024M	084264	54	TP4-4131A230M	084134	49
TP3-2131K024SR11	088220	55	TP4-4131K024M	084259	54
TP3-2131K230M	084265	54	TP4-4131K024SR11	088222	55
TP3-4121A024BHA12ETX1A	105388	58	TP4-4141A024M	084275	49
TP3-4121A024L024M	093636	50	TP4-4141A024SM8C1992	087378	52
TP3-4121A024M	084135	48	TP4-4141A024SR11	088923	53
TP3-4121A024MC1743	087427	57	TP4-4141K024M	096296	54
TP3-4121A024MC1787	084158	50	TP4-4141K024SR11	088230	55
TP3-4121A024SR11	088206	53	TP4-537A024M	084339	49
TP3-4121A110M	084137	48	TP4-537A024SR6	087443	52
TP3-4121A230M	084138	48	TP4-537A110M	084340	49
TP3-4121K024M	084260	54	TP4-537A110SR6	087447	52
TP3-4121K024M-EX	094152	54	TP4-537A230M	084341	49
TP3-4121K024SR11	088221	55	TP4-537A230SR6	087450	52
TP3-4121K110M	084261	54	TP4-537K024M	084348	54
TP3-4121K230M	084262	54	TP4-537K024SR6	088216	55
TP3-4131A024L024M	098403	50	TP4-537K110M	084349	54
TP3-4131A024M	084129	48	TP5-4120A024L024SR11	094902	56
TP3-4131A024MC1993	106155	57	TP5-4120A024M	084279	56
TP3-4131A024SR11	088204	53	TP5-4120A024SR11	094895	56
TP3-4131A110M	084130	48	TP5-4120A230M	088241	56
TP3-4131A230M	084130	48	TP6-4120A024M	084280	56
TP3-4131K024M	084256	54	TP6-4120A024SR11	096204	56
TP3-4131K024SR11	088219	55	Triangular key	103057	106
TP3-4131K0243K11	084257	55		103037	100
TP3-4131K110M TP3-4131K230M	084257	54			
		-			
TP3-4141A024M	084270	48			
TP3-4141A024MC1743	086165	57			
TP3-4141A024RC18EXT1	103339	58			
TP3-4141A024SM8C1992	087377	52			
TP3-4141A024SR11	088922	53			
TP3-4141A110M	088264	48			
TP3-4141K024M	100684	54			
TP3-537A024L024M	093460	50			
TP3-537A024M	084336	48			

# Item Index

ltem	Order no.	Page	ltem	Order no.	Page

## Index by order number

Order no.	ltem	Page	Order no.	ltem	Page
013176	SR6EF	100	077637	SR11WF-15000	100
013178	SR6K	100	077638	SR6WF-5000	100
024999	SR6WF	100	077639	SR6WF-10000	100
035613	SGLF4-5000P	99	077640	SR6WF-15000	100
035618	SWLF4-5000P	99	079117	NM01AL-M	18
054773	SR11WF	100	079118	NM11AL-M	18
059226	ACTUATOR-P-G	90	079119	NM02AL-M	18
059227	ACTUATOR-P-W	90	079120	NM12AL-M	18
059440	HINGED ACTUATOR P-LR	92	079121	NM03AL-M	18
059445	NP2-618AS	27	082237	PL3x30/V100	107
059446	NP2-618AB	29	082276	NP1-648AB-M	28
059447	NP2-628AS	27	082280	NP1-648AS-M	26
059448	NP2-628AB	29	083565	Insertion funnel M	97
059449	NP2-638AS	27	083680	NP1-618AB-M	28
059450	NP2-638AB	29	083685	NP1-618AS-M	26
070038	ACTUATOR-P-WT	91	083686	NP1-628AB-M	28
070046	ACTUATOR-P-GT	91	083688	NP1-628AS-M	26
070050	HINGED ACTUATOR P-OU	92	083690	NP1-638AB-M	28
070859	SR11EF	100	083691	NP1-638AS-M	26
071260	SRF	100	084115	TP1-4131A024M	44
071261	SRM	100	084115	TP1-4131A110M	44
073455	M5x10/V100	100	084110	TP1-4131A230M	44
			-		44
073457	M5x25/V100	107	084125	TP2-4131A024M	
073535	Bolt 0 NP/TP	109	084126	TP2-4131A110M	44
073536	Bolt 1 NP/TP	109	084128	TP2-4131A230M	44
073538	Switch bracket NP	109	084129	TP3-4131A024M	48
073539	Switch bracket TP	109	084130	TP3-4131A110M	48
074063	M4x14/V100	107	084131	TP3-4131A230M	48
074076	ACTUATOR-M-G	88	084132	TP4-4131A024M	49
074077	ACTUATOR-M-W	88	084133	TP4-4131A110M	49
074078	ACTUATOR-M-GT	88	084134	TP4-4131A230M	49
074079	ACTUATOR-M-GQ	88	084135	TP3-4121A024M	48
074080	ACTUATOR-M-WT	88	084137	TP3-4121A110M	48
074128	ACTUATOR-M-GS	89	084138	TP3-4121A230M	48
074129	ACTUATOR-M-WS	89	084139	TP4-4121A024M	49
074130	ACTUATOR-M-GTS	89	084140	TP4-4121A110M	49
074570	ACTUATOR-P-GN	90	084141	TP4-4121A230M	49
074571	ACTUATOR-P-WN	90	084142	TP3-2131A024M	48
074572	HINGED ACTUATOR P-OUN	93	084143	TP3-2131A110M	48
074573	HINGED ACTUATOR P-LRN	93	084144	TP3-2131A230M	48
074576	ACTUATOR-P-GNT	91	084145	TP4-2131A024M	49
074577	ACTUATOR-P-WNT	91	084147	TP4-2131A110M	49
074578	Adapter NP-K	97	084148	TP4-2131A230M	49
074616	RC18EF	101	084150	TP1-4131K024M	46
074617	RC18WF	101	084158	TP3-4121A024MC1787	50
075532	PL3x30/V100	107	084159	TP4-2131A024MC1787	51
076501	Latch spring NP/TP	105	084160	TP4-4121A024MC1787	51
076755	PL3x38/V100	105	084100	Lock TP	105
077014	RC18EF6M-C1825	107	084253	TP2-4131K024M	46
077014	RC18EF8M-C1825	102	084253	TP1-4131K110M	40
077016		102	084255	TP1-4131K230M	40
	RC18EF15M-C1825		-		
077025	RC18EF-C1828	101	084256	TP3-4131K024M	54
077026	RC18WF-C1825	101	084257	TP3-4131K110M	54
077233	Bolt NM	108	084258	TP3-4131K230M	54
077245	Switch bracket NM	108	084259	TP4-4131K024M	54
077629	SR11EF-5000	100	084260	TP3-4121K024M	54
077630	SR11EF-10000	100	084261	TP3-4121K110M	54
077631	SR11EF-15000	100	084262	TP3-4121K230M	54
077632	SR6EF-5000	100	084263	TP4-4121K024M	54
077633	SR6EF-10000	100	084264	TP3-2131K024M	54
077634	SR6EF-15000	100	084265	TP3-2131K230M	54
		100	084266	TP4-2131K024M	54
077635	SR11WF-5000	100	004200		J4

Order no.	ltem	Page	Order no.	ltem	Page
084275	TP4-4141A024M	49	084548	NM12AV-M	18
084279	TP5-4120A024M	56	084549	NM03AV-M	18
084280	TP6-4120A024M	56	084553	NM01AG-M	19
)84285	TP3-2131A024MC1743	57	084554	NM11AG-M	19
84289	TP3-2131A024MC1787	50	084555	NM02AG-M	19
84290	TP3-2131A024MC1761	48	084556	NM12AG-M	19
)84295	TP1-528A024M	44	084557	NM03AG-M	19
84300	TP1-528A110M	44	084559	NM01AK-M	20
)84304	TP1-528A230M	44	084560	NM11AK-M	20
)84310	TP1-538A024M	44	084561	NM02AK-M	20
)84315	TP1-538A110M	44	084562	NM12AK-M	20
)84320	TP1-538A230M	44	084563	NM03AK-M	20
084325	TP2-528A024M	44	084564	NM02VZA-SM4	23
084330	TP2-528A110M	44	084565	NM02AG-SM4	19
084332	TP2-528A230M	44	084572	EKPM16/05	104
084333	TP2-538A024M	44	085576	PL3x26/V100	107
084334	TP2-538A110M	44	085577	PL3x8/V100	107
084335	TP2-538A230M	44	085626	NM11VZA-SM4	23
)84336	TP3-537A024M	48	085753	EMP-SC	99
084337	TP3-537A110M	48	086165	TP3-4141A024MC1743	57
084338	TP3-537A230M	48	086186	Bolt TP-AF	110
)84339	TP4-537A024M	49	086188	Bolt TP-CF	110
084340	TP4-537A110M	49	086232	M4x14/V100	107
084341	TP4-537A230M	49	086233	EKPM20/06	107
084342	TP1-528K024M	46	086236	Lock TP	104
084343	TP1-538K024M	40 46	086230	Insertion funnel NP/GP/TP	97
)84343 )84344	TP2-528K024M	40 46	087180	SR6AM2-M20	100
)84346		40	-	TP3-4141A024SM8C1992	52
	TP2-538K024M		087377		
084347	TP3-537K024M	54	087378	TP4-4141A024SM8C1992	52
084348	TP4-537K024M	54	087400	TP3-2131A024MC1993	57
084349	TP4-537K110M	54	087423	LED M20x1.5	104
084380	TP4-4121K110M	54	087427	TP3-4121A024MC1743	57
084400	NP3-638AS	27	087431	TP1-528A024SR6	45
084430	Bolt TP-A	110	087433	TP1-538A024SR6	45
084432	Bolt TP-C	110	087434	TP3-537A024SR6	52
084451	NM01VZA-M	22	087435	TP1-528A110SR6	45
084452	NM11VZA-M	22	087436	TP1-538A110SR6	45
084453	NM02VZA-M	22	087437	TP3-537A110SR6	52
084454	NM12VZA-M	22	087438	TP1-528A230SR6	45
084455	NM03VZA-M	22	087439	TP1-538A230SR6	45
084495	NM01WOK-M	14	087440	TP3-537A230SR6	52
084496	NM11WOK-M	14	087441	TP2-528A024SR6	45
084497	NM02WOK-M	14	087442	TP2-538A024SR6	45
084498	NM12WOK-M	14	087443	TP4-537A024SR6	52
084499	NM03WOK-M	14	087444	TP2-528A110SR6	45
084515	NM01RBA-M	15	087446	TP2-538A110SR6	45
084516	NM11RBA-M	15	087447	TP4-537A110SR6	52
084517	NM02RBA-M	15	087448	TP2-528A230SR6	45
084518	NM12RBA-M	15	087449	TP2-538A230SR6	45
084519	NM03RBA-M	15	087450	TP4-537A230SR6	52
084522	NM01KBA-M	16	088202	TP1-4131A024SR11	45
084523	NM11KBA-M	16	088202	TP2-4131A024SR11	45
)84524	NM02KBA-M	16	088203	TP3-4131A0245R11	53
)84524 )84525		16	088204	TP3-4131A024SR11	53
	NM12KBA-M		-		
084526	NM03KBA-M	16	088206	TP3-4121A024SR11	53
084527	NM01HBA-M	17	088207	TP4-4131A024SR11	53
084528	NM11HBA-M	17	088208	TP4-2131A024SR11	53
084529	NM02HBA-M	17	088209	TP4-4121A024SR11	53
084530	NM12HBA-M	17	088210	TP1-528K024SR6	47
084531	NM03HBA-M	17	088212	TP1-538K024SR6	47
084545	NM01AV-M	18	088213	TP3-537K024SR6	55
084546	NM11AV-M	18	088214	TP2-528K024SR6	47
084547	NM02AV-M	18	088215	TP2-538K024SR6	47

# Item Index

Order no.	ltem	Page	Order no.	ltem	Page
088216	TP4-537K024SR6	55	093635	TP4-2131A024L024M	51
088217	TP1-4131K024SR11	47	093636	TP3-4121A024L024M	50
088218	TP2-4131K024SR11	47	093637	TP4-4121A024L024M	51
088219	TP3-4131K024SR11	55	093752	LED set TP	104
088220	TP3-2131K024SR11	55	093791	TP3-2131A024M-EX	48
088221	TP3-4121K024SR11	55	093793	TP4-2131A024M-EX	49
088222	TP4-4131K024SR11	55	094058	TP1-528A024L024M	44
088223	TP4-2131K024SR11	55	094152	TP3-4121K024M-EX	54
088224	TP4-4121K024SR11	55	094192	TK1-528CB024M	85
088230	TP4-4141K024SR11	55	094309	Pin crimp contact RCM	101
)88241		56	-	Pin crimp contact RCM-C1825	
	TP5-4120A230M		094310		101
088264	TP3-4141A110M	48	094470	NM02VZA-MC2069	22
088922	TP3-4141A024SR11	53	094471	NM11VZA-MC2069	22
088923	TP4-4141A024SR11	53	094509	NP3-638AB	29
088924	NP2-648AS	27	094652	TK1-528AB024M	84
)89725	GP1-528A-M	32	094749	SR11EF-25000	100
90250	GP1-538A-M	32	094792	STP3A-4121A230M	62
90252	GP1-2121A-M	32	094793	STP4A-4121A110M	63
90255	GP1-2131A-M	32	094794	STP4A-4121A230M	63
90258	GP1-3131A-M	32	094895	TP5-4120A024SR11	56
91296	SR11AM2-M20	100	094902	TP5-4120A024L024SR11	56
91491	STP1A-4131A024M	66	095315	HINGED ACTUATOR-S-OU-SN	95
91492	STP2A-4131A024M	66	095360	NM02AG-MC2069	19
91493	STP3A-2131A024M	62	095361	NM11AG-MC2069	19
91493 91494	STP4A-2131A024M	63	095362	NM02AK-MC2069	20
			-		
91746	STP1A-4131A024L024M	66	095363	NM11AK-MC2069	20
91747	STP2A-4131A024L024M	66	095364	NM02AL-MC2069	18
91748	STP3A-2131A024L024M	62	095365	NM11AL-MC2069	18
91749	STP4A-2131A024L024M	63	095366	NM02AV-MC2069	18
91776	STP3A-4131A024M	62	095367	NM11AV-MC2069	18
91865	STM1N-222B024-M	82	095368	NM02HBA-MC2069	17
)92031	STM1N-242B024-M	82	095369	NM11HBA-MC2069	17
)92048	STM2N-222B024-M	82	095370	NM02KBA-MC2069	16
)92050	STM2N-242B024-M	82	095371	NM11KBA-MC2069	16
)92258	STP1A-538A024M	66	095372	NM02RBA-MC2069	15
)92259	STP4A-537A024M	63	095373	NM11RBA-MC2069	15
)92260	STP2A-538A024M	66	095374	NM02WOK-MC2069	14
)92266	STP1A-528A024M	66	095375	NM11WOK-MC2069	14
)92489	STP1D-538A024L024M	66	095396	STM1A-222B024-M	82
)92490	STP2A-538A024L024M	66	095397	STM1A-242B024-M	82
)92726	RC18EF20M-C1825	102	095398	STM2A-222B024-M	82
92727	RC18EF25M-C1825	102	095399	STM2A-242B024-M	82
92761	RC18EF1,5M-C1825	102	095510	LED-FM 20x1.5	104
92883	RC18EF1,5MF-C1825	102	095702	GP1-2131A-M-EX	32
92884	RC18EF3MF-C1825	102	095738	ACTUATOR-GT-SN	94
92885	RC18EF6MF-C1825	102	095739	ACTUATOR-GT-LN	94
92886	RC18EF8MF-C1825	102	095740	ACTUATOR-WQ-SN	94
92887	RC18EF10MF-C1825	102	095741	ACTUATOR-WQ-LN	94
92888	RC18EF15MF-C1825	102	096105	Lockout bar	105
)92889	RC18EF20MF-C1825	102	096204	TP6-4120A024SR11	56
)92890	RC18EF25MF-C1825	102	096227	GP2-2131ASR11	33
)92893	RC18WF3MLF-C1825	102	096230	BW-TP-C-2000	107
)92898	RC18EF10M-C1825	102	096230	TP4-4141K024M	54
93157	Insertion funnel STP/STM	97	096318	STP3A-4121A024SR11	64
93158	STP4A-4131A024M	63	096384	Bolt S-A	112
93159	STP4A-4121A024M	63	096385	Bolt S-C	112
)93246	NM02AL-SM4	18	096390	Bolt S-AF	112
)93456	EMP-SB	98	096391	Bolt S-CF	112
)93457	EMP-B1	98	096439	STA1A-4131A024M	78
)93458	EMP-B2	98	096528	TP2-2121A024M	44
)93459	TP1-538A024L024M	44	096613	Switch bracket TP-GFK	114
)93460	TP3-537A024L024M	50	096616	Bolt TP-GFK	114
	TP3-2131A024L024M	50	096697	HINGED ACTUATOR-S-OU-LN	96

Order no.	ltem	Page	Order no.	ltem	Page
096838	HINGED ACTUATOR-S-LR-SN	95	100959	C-MINF12	103
096844	HINGED ACTUATOR-S-LR-LN	96	100960	C-MINF12	103
096885	STP3A-4121A024MC1993	67	100961	C-MINF12	103
096890	STP3A-4121A024M	62	100962	C-MINF12	103
096935	STA2A-4131A024M	78	100963	C-MINF12	103
096936	STA3A-4121A024M	76	100964	C-MINF12	103
096937	STA4A-4121A024M	76	100965	C-MINF12	103
096938	STA3A-2131A024M	76	100966	C-MINF12	103
096939	STA4A-2131A024M	76	100967	C-MINF12	103
097210	STP3D-537A024L024M	62	100968	C-MINF12	103
097565	STP4A-2131A024SR11	64	102267	STP3A-2131A024MC1993	67
097602	Bolt TP-GFK-F	114	102490	RC18EF40M-C1825	102
097705	SGP1E-2121A-M	36	102522	C-MINF12	103
097706	SGP1E-2131A-M	36	102523	C-MINF12	103
097707	SGP1E-3131A-M	36	102524	C-MINF12	103
097754	STP4A-2131A110M	63	102525	C-MINF12	103
097861		94		C-MINF12	
	ACTUATOR-G-SN-C2115		102526		103
097891	STP3D-4141A024M	62	102527	C-MINF12	103
097897	TP3-2131A024SR11C1743	57	102565	STP-TW-4A-2131AC024SR11	73
)97952	BW-STP-C-2000	107	103048	STP-TW-3A-4141AC024L024M	72
)98035	LED set STP	104	103057	Triangular key	106
)98036	STM1A-222B230-M	82	103110	Release with automatic reset TP/STP	106
098121	Bolt STP-GFK	114	103158	C-MINF12	103
098313	BW-TP-C-3000	107	103159	C-MINF12	103
)98314	BW-TP-C-4000	107	103160	C-MINF12	103
)98403	TP3-4131A024L024M	50	103339	TP3-4141A024RC18EXT1	58
)98714	STM1N-222B230-M	82	103636	STP-TW-4A-4141AC024L024M	73
)98827	STP-TW-3A-2131AC024M-S1	61	103660	STA3A-2131A024MC1993	79
)98827	STP-TW-3A-2131AC024M-S1	72	103725	SGA1A-2121A-M	40
)99069	STP3A-2131A024SR11	64	103910	STP-TW-4A-4131AC024M	73
)99084	SGP2E-2131ASR11	37	103926	STA4A-2131A024L024M	75
)99272	STP3A-4141A024M	62	103920	STP3A-4131A024SR11	64
)99272		76	103994	SGA2A-2121ARC18-ETX5	42
	STA3A-4141A024M		-		
099301	STP4A-4121A024SR11	64	104022	SGP2E-538ASR6	37
)99314	STP4A-4141A024M	63	104153	STP4A-4131A230M	63
099326	STP3A-2131A110M	62	104171	STA3A-2131A230M	76
099412	STP3D-4141A024L024M	62	104995	STP3A-4141A024RC18EXT1	69
)99434	Replacement key for identical TP	105	105303	STA4A-2131A024L024RC18	77
099480	STA3A-4131A024M	76	105304	STA3A-4121A024SR11	77
)99481	STA4A-4131A024M	76	105329	Escape release handle	106
)99644	STP3A-2131A024L024RC18	65	105388	TP3-4121A024BHA12ETX1A	58
)99658	STA3A-2131A024L024RC18	77	105546	TP3-2131A024RC18C1993ETX2	59
)99686	TK1-4131AB024M	84	105617	STA-TW-3A-2131AC024M	80
)99687	TK1-4131CB024M	85	105888	STA-TW-3A-2131AC024M-S1	80
)99690	TK2-4131AB024M	84	105972	STP3A-2131A230M	62
)99691	TK2-4131CB024M	85	106153	STP-TW-3A-4131AC024M	72
	Handle for wire front release (Bowden)				
99795		107 66	106155	TP3-4131A024MC1993	57
99855	STP2A-528A024M		106284	Bolt BTC-ST/G-S-TH-00-X	113
)99876	Emergency unlocking STA	106	106285	Bolt BTC-ST/G-S-TH-01-F	113
)99877	Emergency unlocking TP/STP	106	106301	Bolt BTC-T/GP-S-TH-00-X	111
99973	STP-TW-3A-2131AC024M	72	106302	Bolt BTC-T/GP-S-TH-01-F	111
00016	TK1-528CB230M	85	106307	SGA1A-2131A-M	40
00026	STP4A-4121A024L024M	63	106379	STA-TW-3A-4121AC024L024M	80
00029	STA3A-4141A024RC18	77	106535	STA3A-4121A024L024M	76
00105	STP-BI-3A-2131A024SR11	71	106545	STA-TW-3A-4121AC024M	80
00223	STP3A-2131A024SR11C1993	67	106547	STP-TW-3A-2131AC024SR11	73
00322	STP4A-4121A024MC1993	67	106622	STA4A-2131A024L027RC18C1826	77
00684	TP3-4141K024M	54	106623	STA3A-2131A024L024RC18C1826	77
00004	STP-TW-3A-4141AC024M	72	106736	SGA2E-2131ASR11	41
00809	SGP-TW-1E-2131AC-M	38	106767	STP1A-528A024RC18EXT1	68
		73			76
00849	STP-TW-4A-2131AC024M		109172	STA4-4141A024M	
.00850 .00898	STP-TW-4A-2131AC024M-S1	73	109212	Identical lock TP C2293	105
	STA3A-4141A024L024M	76	109399	STP3A-4141A024RC18C1993EXT4	70

Order no.	ltem	Page	Order no. Item	Page
110301	C-M23F19-PU01,5-MA-110301	102		
110302	C-M23F19-PU03,0-MA-110302	102		
110303	C-M23F19-PU06,0-MA-110303	102		
110304	C-M23F19-PU10,0-MA-110304	102		
110305	C-M23F19-PU15,0-MA-110305	102		
110306	C-M23F19-PU20,0-MA-110306	102		
110307	C-M23F19-PU25,0-MA-110307	102		
110507	GW25115-1025,0-WA-110507	102		
-				
		_		



# Representatives

### International

### Australia

Micromax Sensors & Automation Unit 2, 106-110 Beaconsfield Street Silverwater, NSW 2128 Tel. +61 2 87482800 Fax +61 2 96482345 info@micromaxsa.com.au

### Austria

EUCHNER GmbH Süddruckgasse 4 2512 Tribuswinkel Tel. +43 2252 42191 Fax +43 2252 45225 info@euchner.at

### Benelux

EUCHNER (BENELUX) BV Visschersbuurt 23 3356 AE Papendrecht Tel. +31 78 615-4766 Fax +31 78 615-4311 info@euchner nl

### Brazil

EUCHNER Ltda Av. Prof. Luiz Ignácio Anhaia Mello, no. 4387 S. Lucas São Paulo - SP - Brasil CEP 03295-000 Tel. +55 11 29182200 Fax +55 11 23010613 euchner@euchner.com.br

### Canada

IAC & Associates Inc. 2180 Fasan Drive Unit A Oldcastle, Ontario NOR 1L0 Tel. +1 519 737-0311 Fax +1 519 737-0314 sales@iacnassociates.com

#### China

EUCHNER (Shanghai) Trading Co., Ltd. No. 8 Workshop A, Hi-Tech Zone 503 Meinengda Road Songjiang 201613 Shanghai Tel. +86 21 5774-7090 Fax +86 21 5774-7599 info@euchner.com.cn

### Czech Republic

EUCHNER electric s.r.o. Videňská 134/102 61900 Brno Tel. +420 533 443-150 Fax +420 533 443-153 info@euchner.cz

### Denmark

Duelco A/S Systemvej 8 9200 Aalborg SV +45 7010 1007 +45 7010 1008 Tel. Fax info@duelco.dk

### Finland Sähkölehto Oy Holkkitie 14 00880 Helsinki Tel. +358 9 7746420 Fax +358 9 7591071 office@sahkolehto.fi

### France

FUCHNER France S.A.R.L. Parc d'Affaires des Bellevues Allée Rosa Luxembourg Bâtiment le Colorado 95610 ERAGNY sur OISE Tel. +33 1 3909-9090 Fax +33 1 3909-9099 info@euchner.fr

### Hong Kong

Imperial Engineers & Equipment Co. Ltd. Unit B 12/F Cheung Lee Industrial Building 9 Cheung Lee Street Chai Wan Hong Kong Tel. +852 2889 0292 Fax +852 2889 1814 info@imperial-elec.com

### Hungary

EUCHNER Ges.mbH Magyarországi Fióktelep 2045 Törökbálint FSD Park 2. Tel. +36 2342 8374 Fax +36 2342 8375 info@euchner.hu

#### India

EUCHNER (India) Pvt. Ltd. 401, Bremen Business Center, City Survey No. 2562, University Road Aundh, Pune - 411007 Tel. +91 20 64016384 Fax +91 20 25885148 info@euchner.in

#### Israel

llan & Gavish Automation Service Ltd. 26 Shenkar St. Qiryat Arie 49513 P.O. Box 10118 Petach Tikva 49001 Tel. +972 3 9221824 Fax +972 3 9240761 mail@ilan-gavish.com

### Italy

TRITECNICA S.r.I. Viale Lazio 26 20135 Milano +39 02 541941 +39 02 55010474 Tel. Fax info@tritecnica.it

#### Japan EUCHNER

Representative Office Japan 8-20-24 Kamitsurumahoncho Minami-ku, Sagamihara-shi Kanagawa 252-0318 Tel. +81 42 8127767 Fax +81 42 7642708 havashi@euchner.ip

Solton Co. Ltd 2-1.3-7 Shin-Yokohama Kohoku-ku, Yokohama Japan 222-0033 Tel. +81 45 471-7711 Fax +81 45 471-7717 sales@solton.co.jp

### Korea

EUCHNER Korea Co., Ltd. RM 810 Daerung Technotown 3rd #448 Gasang-Dong Gumcheon-gu, Seoul Tel. +82 2 2107-3500 Fax +82 2 2107-3999 info@euchner.co.kr

Mexico SEPIA S.A. de C.V. Maricopa # 10 302, Col. Napoles. Del, Benito Juarez 03810 Mexico D.F. Tel. +52 55 55367787 Fax +52 55 56822347 alazcano@sepia.mx

### Poland

ELTRON Pl. Wolności 7B 50-071 Wrocław Tel. +48 71 3439755 Fax +48 71 3460225 eltron@eltron.pl

#### Republic of South Africa RUBICON

ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS 4 Reith Street, Sidwell 6061 Port Elizabeth Tel. +27 41 451-4359 Fax +27 41 451-1296 sales@rubiconelectrical.com

### Romania

First Electric SRL Str. Ritmului Nr. 1 Bis Ap. 2. Sector 2 021675 Bucuresti Tel. +40 21 2526218 Fax +40 21 3113193 office@firstelectric ro

#### Singapore

Sentronics Automation & Marketing Pte Ltd. Blk 3, Ang Mo Kio Industrial Park 2A #05-06 Singapore 568050 Tel. +65 6744 8018 Fax +65 6744 1929 sentronics@pacific.net.sg

#### Slovakia

EUCHNER electric s.r.o. Videňská 134/102 61900 Brno Tel. +420 533 443-150 Fax +420 533 443-153 info@euchner.cz

#### Slovenia

SMM proizvodni sistemi d.o.o. Jaskova 18 2000 Maribor Tel. +386 2 4502326 Fax +386 2 4625160 franc.kit@smm.si

#### Spain

EUCHNER, S.L. Gurutzegi 12 - Local 1 Polígono Belartza 20018 San Sebastian Tel. +34 943 316-760 Fax +34 943 316-405 comercial@euchner.es

### Sweden

Censit AB Box 331 33123 Värnamo Tel. +46 370 691010 Fax +46 370 18888 info@censit.se

### Switzerland

EUCHNER AG Grofstrasse 17 8887 Mels Tel. +41 81 720-4590 Fax +41 81 720-4599 info@euchner.ch

### Taiwan

Daybreak Int'l (Taiwan) Corp. 3F, No. 124, Chung-Cheng Road Shihlin 11145, Taipei Tel. +886 2 8866-1234 Fax +886 2 8866-1239 day111@ms23.hinet.net

#### Turkey

Entek Otomasyon Urunleri San.ve Tic.Ltd.Sti. Perpa Tic.Mer. B Blok Kat: 11 No:1622 - 1623 34384 Okmeydani / Istanbul Tel. +90 212 320-2000 / 01 Fax +90 212 320-1188 entekotomasyon@entek.com.tr

EUCHNER GmbH + Co. KG Ingenieur- und Vertriebsbüro Tismartraße 10 39108 Magdeburg Tel. +49 391 736279-22 Fax +49 391 736279-23 bernhard.scholz@euchner.de

#### München

Magdeburg

EUCHNER GmbH + Co. KG Ingenieur- und Vertriebsbüro Obere Bahnhofstraße 6 82110 Germering Tel. +49 89 800846-85 Fax +49 89 800846-90 st.kornes@euchner.de

### United Kingdom

EUCHNER (UK) Ltd. Unit 2 Petre Drive, Sheffield South Yorkshire S4 7PZ Tel. +44 114 2560123 Fax +44 114 2425333 info@euchner.co.uk

### **USA**

EUCHNER USA Inc. 6723 Lyons Street East Syracuse, NY 13057 Tel. +1 315 701-0315 Fax +1 315 701-0319 info@euchner-usa.com

EUCHNER USA Inc. Detroit Office 130 Hampton Circle Rochester Hills, MI 48307 Tel. +1 248 537-1092 Fax +1 248 537-1095 info@euchner-usa.com

Nürnberg EUCHNER GmbH + Co. KG Ingenieur- und Vertriebsbüro Steiner Straße 22a 90522 Oberasbach Tel. +49 911 669-3829 +49 911 669-6722

### Stuttgart

ralf.paulus@euchner.de

Fax

EUCHNER GmbH + Co. KG Ingenieur- und Vertriebsbüro Kohlhammerstraße 16 70771 Leinfelden-Echterdingen Tel. +49 711 7597-0 Fax +49 711 7597-303 oliver.laier@euchner.de uwe.kupka@euchner.de

### Chemnitz

EUCHNER GmbH + Co. KG Ingenieur- und Vertriebsbüro Am Vogelherd 2 09627 Bobritzsch Tel. +49 37325 906000 Fax +49 37325 906004 iens.zehrtner@euchner.de

#### Düsseldorf

EUCHNER GmbH + Co. KG Ingenieur- und Vertriebsbürg Sundernholz 24 45134 Essen Tel. +49 201 43083-93 Fax +49 201 43083-94 juergen.eumann@euchner.de

### Essen/Dortmund

Thomas Kreißl fördern - steuern - regeln Hackenberghang 8a 45133 Essen Tel. +49 201 84266-0 Fax +49 201 84266-66 info@kreissl-essen.de

#### Frankfurt

EUCHNER GmbH + Co. KG Ingenieur- und Vertriebsbüro Langgässer Weg 2 64347 Griesheim Tel. +49 6155 3462 Fax +49 6155 3461 hans-peter.sohrweide@euchner.de

### Freiburg

EUCHNER GmbH + Co. KG Ingenieur- und Vertriebsbüro Steige 5 79206 Breisach Tel. +49 7664 4038-33 Fax +49 7664 4038-34 peter.seifert@euchner.de

### Hamburg

EUCHNER GmbH + Co. KG Ingenieur- und Vertriebsbüro Bleickenallee 13 22763 Hamburg Tel. +49 40 636740-57 Fax +49 40 636740-58 volker.behrens@euchner.de



# EUCHNER More than safety.





Support hotline

### Comprehensive download area

You are looking for more information about our products? You can simply and quickly download operating instructions, CAD or ePLAN data and accompanying software for our products at www.euchner.com.



### **Customer-specific solutions**

You need a specific solution or have a special requirement? Please contact us. We can manufacture your custom product even in small quantities.



### **EUCHNER** near you

You are looking for a contact at your location? Along with the headquarters in Leinfelden-Echterdingen, the worldwide sales network includes 14 subsidiaries and numerous representatives in Germany and abroad – you will definitely also find us near you.

www.euchner.com

### EUCHNER GmbH + Co. KG

Kohlhammerstraße 16 70771 Leinfelden-Echterdingen Germany Tel. +49 711 7597-0 Fax +49 711 753316 info@euchner.de www.euchner.com

